AGENDA

BE IT KNOWN that the **CITY COUNCIL** of the City of Richwood will meet in **City Council Regular Meeting** on **Monday, December 14, 2020** at **6:30 PM** at 1800 N. Brazosport Blvd., Richwood, TX 77531 at the Richwood City Hall in the Council Chambers with the following agenda:

I. CALL TO ORDER
II. ROLL CALL OF COUNCIL MEMBERS
III. PUBLIC COMMENTS
IV. CONSENT AGENDA
  A. Approval of Minutes
    1. Regular meeting held November 17, 2020 3
  B. Budget Report, October 2020 7
V. DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS
  A. Discuss and consider approving Keep Richwood Beautiful to host a monthly farmer's market at Ellis Park. 16
  B. Award bid #1-2020 for North Water Plant water main extensions 17
  C. Award bid #2-2020 for North Water Plant water well construction 110
  D. Award bid #3-2020 for Oyster Creek and S. Yaupon Sidewalk Project construction. 229
  E. Discussion and possible action regarding the City of Richwood accepting wastewater from Fountain Grass Park. 303
  F. Discuss and consider extending waste managment contract. 310
  G. Discuss and consider Resolution 20-R-35, amending the FY 2021 budget to increase Fund 30 expense for water line repair. 311
  H. Discuss and consider appointment procedures for Reserve Police Officers
VI. CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS UPDATE
VII. EXECUTIVE SESSION
  A. Pursuant to Chapter 551.0745, Personnel Matters to deliberate the appointment, employment, evaluation, reassignment, duties, discipline, or dismissal of a public officer or employee or to hear a complaint or charge against an officer or employee:
    1. Eric Foerster, City Manager
VIII. ACTION AS RESULT OF EXECUTIVE SESSION
IX. CITY MANAGER'S REPORT
X. COUNCIL MEMBER COMMENTS & REPORTS
XI. MAYOR'S REPORT
XII. FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS
XIII. ADJOURNMENT

The City Council may go into Executive Session on any item listed on the Agenda in accordance with Section 551.071 of the Government Code (attorney-client privilege).

I, Kirsten Garcia, do hereby certify that I did, on _____ at _____ p.m., post this notice of meeting on the bulletin board at 1800 N. Brazosport Blvd., Richwood, TX, in compliance with the Texas Open Meetings Law.

_____
Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary
City of Richwood

This facility is wheelchair accessible and accessible parking spaces are available. Requests for accommodations or interpretive services must be made 48 hours prior to this meeting. Please contact the City Secretary's Office at (979) 265-2082 or FAX (979) 265-7345 for further information.

Minutes of City Council

The City Council Regular Meeting of November 17, 2020

BE IT KNOWN THAT, a City Council Regular Meeting of City of Richwood was held November 17, 2020, beginning at 6:00 PM in the Richwood City Hall Richwood City Hall, 1800 N. Brazosport Blvd., Richwood, Texas 77531

I. **CALL TO ORDER**
The meeting was called to order at 6:00 p.m.

II. **ROLL CALL OF COUNCIL MEMBERS**

Steve Boykin, Mayor:	Present
Mike Johnson, Position 1:	Present
Melissa Strawn, Position 2:	Present
Matthew Yarborough, Position 3:	Present
Mark Brown II, Position 4:	Present
Katie Johnson, Position 5:	Present

Others in attendance: Eric Foerster, City Manager; Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary; Patricia Ditto, Finance Director; Clif Custer, Public Works Director; Stephen Mayer, Chief of Police; Matt Allen, City Attorney

III. **INVOCATION**
Patricia Ditto, Finance Director, led the invocation.

IV. **PLEDGES OF ALLEGIANCE**
Mayor Boykin led the pledges.

V. **CANVASS THE RESULTS OF THE NOVEMBER 3, 2020 ELECTION**

All newly elected members of Council were sworn in: Mike Johnson, Position One; Rodrigo Escalante, Position Four; Katie Johnson, Position Five. Mr. Escalante took his seat at Position Four.

Mayor and Council expressed their gratitude to outgoing Council Member, Mark Brown, for his service to the board.

Motion to approve and canvass the results of the November 3, 2020 Election. This motion, made by Mike Johnson and seconded by Mark Brown II, Passed.
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

VI. **RECOGNITIONS**

A. Employee Service Awards

1. Jeremy Richards, Police Department - 5 Years of Service
2. Chuck Wegwerth, Public Works Department - 5 Years of Service
3. Sergeant Brett Schilhab, Police Department - 15 Years of Service

VII. **PUBLIC COMMENTS**

There was no public comment.

VIII. **PRESENTATIONS**

A. Fiscal Year 2020-2021 Budget Book
Tricia, Finance Director, presented the budget book.

IX. **CONSENT AGENDA**

A. Approval of Minutes

1. Regular meeting held October, 12 2020

B. September Budget Report
C. Investment Report (Q4, FY2019-2020)

Motion to approve consent agenda. This motion, made by Katie Johnson and seconded by Melissa Strawn, Passed.
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

X. **DISCUSSION AND ACTION ITEMS**

A. Discuss and consider accepting wastewater from Fountain Grass Park

Clif presented along with Josh May from Fountain Grass Park.

Discussion held and more information requested.

Motion to table item A. This motion, made by Matthew Yarborough and seconded by Melissa Strawn, Passed.
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

B. Discuss and consider adopting proposed amendment to the City of Richwood's Financial Policy to include procedures for Grant Payments.

Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary, presented.

Motion made to approve. This motion, made by Katie Johnson and seconded by Rory Escalante, Passed.
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

C. Discuss and consider Ordinance #466, amending section 17-7 of the Code of Ordinances regarding location restrictions of signs.

Kimberly Mayer, KRB Director, presented.

Motion to approve. This motion, made by Katie Johnson and seconded by Melissa Strawn, Passed.
Yea: 5, Nay: 0

D. Discussion and possible action regarding the relocation of all monuments and memorials from Freedom Park to Bobby Ford Park.
Clif Custer, Director of Public Works, presented.

No action taken. Monuments will be moved to Bobby Ford Park.

XI. **CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS UPDATE**

Clif Custer, Director of Public Works, presented the most recent update.

XII. **CITY MANAGER'S REPORT**

Eric Foerster reported updates regarding COVID-19, projects with Public Works and the FY 21 budget book.

XIII. **COUNCIL MEMBER COMMENTS & REPORTS**

Melissa Strawn reported topic of City Manager acting as reserve police officer being discussed at Charter Review and mentioned needing to discuss the police department hiring reserve officers.
Rory Escalante stated he looks forward to work with everyone and the community.
Katie Johnson reported a charter review update.

XIV. **MAYOR'S REPORT**

Mayor Boykin reported on an emergency management meeting.

XV. **FUTURE AGENDA ITEMS**

Fountain Grass Park
City Manager's quarterly review

XVI. **ADJOURNMENT**

Being there no further business, the meeting was adjourned at 7:30 p.m.

These minutes were read and approved on this 14th day of December 2020.

_____
Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary

City of Richwood
TEXAS

AGENDA MEMORANDUM-DECEMBER 14, 2020
ITEM # CONSENT

CONTACT: Patricia Ditto, Deputy Finance Director

SUBJECT: Monthly Budget Summary Report

SUMMARY: **Receive and/or approve the October 2020 Budget Report**

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
The information provided is for the FY 2020-2021 budget period, month ending October 31, 2020. This summary highlights several key points related to the current month's activity for the General Fund and for the Water and Sewer Enterprise Fund. I have also included reports for Beautification, Transportation and both bond project funds for your information. However, my comments to follow will focus on our 2 main funds, General & Enterprise. The attached report is unaudited and may include corrections from prior months.

DISCUSSION:

Attached is the budget report for October 2020, which is the first month of Fiscal Year 21.

10-General Fund
As of October 31, 2020, General Fund revenues total $75,613 or 2.84.% of the budget year to date. General Fund expenditures total $254,775, or 10.95% of the budget. For the period, the General Fund shows a loss of $179,162. However, we are just getting to our high revenue months for property tax revenues so the bottom line will shift as we go through the next couple of months.

Revenue (GF)

- M & O (Maintenance and Operations) Property tax (including current, delinquent and penalties) received through the end of October is $7,111, .4% of its annual budgeted amount.
- Sales Tax revenue received this month totaled $46,474 for taxes collected on August 2020 sales reported for monthly filers. This amount is more than 10% higher than this same month last year and approximately 10% of the annual budget.
- Permits and Licenses revenues total $5,010 for October.
- Court fees for September are $7,163, just behind this same period last year. This figure is 10.6% of total annual budget.

Expenditures (GF)
Expenditures for the General Fund are at $254,775, 12.29% of annual budget. Several annual expenditures are made in the first month of the year.

As the year progresses, I will delve more deeply into expenditures by department. At this point in time, each department seems to be right on budget, with the exception of the Fire Department. Their annual lease payment was made in October in the amount of $32,712.

City of Richwood
TEXAS

30-Water, Sewer and Solid Waste Fund

Revenues received in October total $195,585, 9.45% of total budget. Total expense for October is $88,053, or 4.57% of budget.

RECOMMENDATION: Council to approve October 2020 Budget Summary Report for General Fund and the Water & Sewer Enterprise Fund.

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
10 General Fund	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Revenue						
Taxes	71,272.93	74,037.73	74,037.73	2,463,381.00	2,389,343.27	3.01%
Licenses and permits	33,472.96	5,009.84	5,009.84	71,250.00	66,240.16	7.03%
Intergovernmental revenue	0.00	(14,160.00)	(14,160.00)	1,000.00	15,160.00	-1416.00%
Charges for services	159.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
Fines and forfeitures	7,583.74	7,162.85	7,162.85	75,000.00	67,837.15	9.55%
Special Revenues	0.00	47.35	47.35	2,688.00	2,640.65	1.76%
Interest	4,859.74	117.41	117.41	17,000.00	16,882.59	0.69%
Miscellaneous revenue	8,385.58	3,398.00	3,398.00	31,000.00	27,602.00	10.96%
Inspection Fees	2,530.00	2,530.00	2,530.00	25,000.00		
Miscellaneous Income	5,730.58	443.00	443.00	5,000.00		
Parks & Recreation - for KRB	125.00	425.00	425.00	1,000.00		
Total Revenue	**125,733.95**	**75,613.18**	**75,613.18**	**2,662,319.00**	**2,586,705.82**	**2.84%**
Expenditures						
General Government						
Administration						
Personnel & Benefits	33,491.93	32,913.99	32,913.99	428,221.00	395,307.01	7.69%
Supplies	3,185.40	2,642.80	2,642.80	22,820.00	20,177.20	11.58%
Maintenance & Repair	2,393.79	410.00	410.00	5,000.00	4,590.00	8.20%
Utilities	190.72	662.43	662.43	11,920.00	11,257.57	5.56%
Professional Services	11,850.70	13,520.00	13,520.00	121,870.00	108,350.00	11.09%
Other Services	6,633.21	8,581.93	8,581.93	62,777.00	54,195.07	13.67%
Capital Equipment	137.84	69.67	69.67	6,800.00	6,730.33	1.02%
Total Administration	**57,883.59**	**58,800.82**	**58,800.82**	**659,408.00**	**600,607.18**	**8.92%**
Judicial						
Personnel & Benefits	5,387.16	5,166.56	5,166.56	67,345.00	62,178.44	7.67%
Supplies	424.09	200.26	200.26	3,300.00	3,099.74	6.07%
Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	500.00	500.00	0.00%
Professional Services	480.00	260.00	260.00	19,600.00	19,340.00	1.33%
Other Services	243.00	150.00	150.00	1,000.00	850.00	15.00%
Total Judicial	**6,534.25**	**5,776.82**	**5,776.82**	**91,745.00**	**85,968.18**	**6.30%**
Permitting & Inspections						
Personnel & Benefits	17,110.00	2,740.00	2,740.00	20,000.00	17,260.00	13.70%
Supplies	348.70	0.00	0.00	1,725.00	1,725.00	0.00%
Maintenance & Repair	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
Professional Services	390.98	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00%
Other Services					0.00	0.00%
Total Permitting & Inspections	**17,849.68**	**2,740.00**	**2,740.00**	**24,725.00**	**21,985.00**	**11.08%**
Special Revenue Expenditures						
Supplies	696.41	0.00	0.00	2,388.00	2,388.00	0.00%
Total Special Revenue Expenditures	**696.41**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**2,388.00**	**2,388.00**	0.00%
Total General Government	**82,963.93**	**67,317.64**	**67,317.64**	**778,266.00**	**710,948.36**	**8.65%**
Public Safety						
Police Department						
Personnel & Benefits	63,937.85	75,234.87	75,234.87	865,812.00	790,577.13	8.69%
Supplies	479.89	67.00	67.00	45,400.00	45,333.00	0.15%
Maintenance & Repair	1,965.79	1,477.58	1,477.58	22,400.00	20,922.42	6.60%
Utilities	964.57	1,043.51	1,043.51	16,000.00	14,956.49	6.52%
Professional Services	16,532.47	3,307.28	3,307.28	72,400.00	69,092.72	4.57%

10 General Fund	Prior YTD	Current Period	Current YTD	Annual Budget	Remaining Budget	% Earned/Used
Other Services	19,017.61	11,211.35	11,211.35	26,300.00	15,088.65	42.63%
Capital Equipment	343.91	187.10	187.10	7,600.00	7,412.90	2.46%
Total Police Department	**103,242.09**	**92,528.69**	**92,528.69**	**1,055,912.00**	**963,383.31**	**8.76%**
Fire Department						
Personnel & Benefits	690.96	1,908.38	1,908.38	28,400.00	26,491.62	6.72%
Supplies	0.00	654.12	654.12	15,400.00	14,745.88	4.25%
Maintenance & Repair	84,277.34	0.00	0.00	17,500.00	17,500.00	0.00%
Utilities	114.04	114.59	114.59	3,800.00	3,685.41	3.02%
Professional Services	23,250.00	26,250.00	26,250.00	107,131.00	80,881.00	24.50%
Other Services	9,710.27	9,346.06	9,346.06	18,800.00	9,453.94	49.71%
Capital Equipment	0.00	32,712.17	32,712.17	64,712.00	31,999.83	50.55%
Total Fire Department	**118,042.61**	**70,985.32**	**70,985.32**	**255,743.00**	**184,757.68**	**27.76%**
Code Enforcement						
Personnel & Benefits	2,939.39	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
Professional Services	680.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
Other Services	0.00	736.00	736.00	1,150.00	414.00	64.00%
Total Code Enforcement	**3,619.39**	**736.00**	**736.00**	**6,150.00**	**5,414.00**	**11.97%**
Total Public Safety	**224,904.09**	**164,250.01**	**164,250.01**	**1,317,805.00**	**1,153,554.99**	**12.46%**
Public Works						
City Maintenance						
Personnel & Benefits	6,753.23	8,432.87	8,432.87	107,774.00	99,341.13	7.82%
Supplies	100.44	1,437.58	1,437.58	15,700.00	14,262.42	9.16%
Maintenance & Repair	1,173.81	712.00	712.00	29,000.00	28,288.00	2.46%
Utilities	0.00	31.52	31.52	31,700.00	31,668.48	0.10%
Professional Services	2,424.93	2,512.61	2,512.61	4,375.00	1,862.39	57.43%
Other Services	0.00	2,125.86	2,125.86	2,213.00	87.14	96.06%
Capital Equipment					0.00	0.00%
Total City Maintenance	**10,452.41**	**15,252.44**	**15,252.44**	**190,762.00**	**175,509.56**	**8.00%**
Parks and Recreation						
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,200.00	3,200.00	0.00%
Maintenance & Repair	13,462.79	2,682.84	2,682.84	23,000.00	20,317.16	11.66%
Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00%
Other Services	1,016.44	5,272.07	5,272.07	12,450.00	7,177.93	42.35%
Total Parks and Recreation	**14,479.23**	**7,954.91**	**7,954.91**	**40,650.00**	**32,695.09**	**19.57%**
Miscellaneous	5,347.16	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Over Budget
City Hall Promissory Note	5,347.16					
Development Agreements						
Total Expenditures	**332,799.66**	**254,775.00**	**254,775.00**	**2,327,483.00**	**2,072,708.00**	**10.95%**
Other Financing Sources and Uses						
Sources						
Transfers In					0.00	Over Budget
Total Sources	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00%**
Uses						
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	317,000.00	317,000.00	0.00%
Total Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**317,000.00**	**317,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**(317,000.00)**	**(317,000.00)**	**Ahead of Budget**
Total - 10 GENERAL FUND	**(207,065.71)**	**(179,161.82)**	**(179,161.82)**	**17,836.00**	**196,997.82**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
20 Beautification	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Revenue						
Charges for services	3,631.43	1,270.00	1,270.00	14,500.00	13,230.00	8.76%
Miscellaneous revenue	(120.78)	0.00	0.00	1,000.00	1,000.00	0.00%
Total Revenue	**3,510.65**	**1,270.00**	**1,270.00**	**15,500.00**	**14,230.00**	**8.19%**
Expenditures						
Transportation						
Personnel & Benefits	275.00	160.00	160.00	10,300.00	10,140.00	1.55%
Supplies	416.70	20.76	20.76	2,550.00	2,529.24	0.81%
Maintenance & Repair	0.00	0.00	0.00	2,000.00	2,000.00	0.00%
Other Services	140.00	0.00	0.00	2,300.00	2,300.00	0.00%
Capital Equipment	0.00	273.87	273.87	6,500.00	6,226.13	4.21%
Total Expenditures	**831.70**	**454.63**	**454.63**	**23,650.00**	**23,195.37**	**1.92%**
Other Financing Sources and Uses						
Sources						
Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,000.00	3,000.00	0.00%
Total Sources	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**0.00%**
Uses						
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**At Budget**
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**3,000.00**	**3,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total - 20 Beautification	**2,678.95**	**815.37**	**815.37**	**(5,150.00)**	**5,965.37**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
25 Transportation - Streets, Sidewalks & Drainage	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Revenue						
Taxes	0.00	11,491.48	11,491.48	120,000.00	108,508.52	9.58%
Charges for services	11,615.00	11,750.00	11,750.00	147,420.00	135,670.00	7.97%
Interest	103.71	9.55	9.55	1,500.00	1,490.45	0.64%
Total Revenue	**11,718.71**	**23,251.03**	**23,251.03**	**268,920.00**	**245,668.97**	**8.65%**
Expenditures						
Transportation						
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Maintenance & Repair	28,226.86	40,876.83	40,876.83	242,420.00	201,543.17	16.86%
Capital Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Transportation	**28,226.86**	**40,876.83**	**40,876.83**	**242,420.00**	**201,543.17**	**16.86%**
Other Financing Sources and Uses						
Sources						
Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Over Budget
Total Sources	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**Over Budget**
Uses						
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	25,000.00	25,000.00	0.00%
Total Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**25,000.00**	**25,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**(25,000.00)**	**25,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total - 25 Transportation - Streets, Sidewalks & Drainange	**(16,508.15)**	**(17,625.80)**	**(17,625.80)**	**1,500.00**	**19,125.80**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
26 - 2019A Bond Gen Cap Projects - Streets, Sidewalks & Drainage	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Revenue						
Interest	0.00	388.07	388.07	0.00	388.07	0
Total Revenue	**0.00**	**388.07**	**388.07**	**0.00**	**388.07**	**0**
Expenditures						
269004 Engineering & Surveying	0.00	(20,000.00)	(20,000.00)	259,100.00	279,100.00	-7.72%
269006 Capital Outlay - Streets	0.00	144,182.64	144,182.64	782,240.00	638,057.36	
269008 Capital Outlay - Sidewalks	0.00	976.19	976.19	243,800.00	242,823.81	0.40%
269010 Capital Outlay - Drainage/ROW	0.00	0.00	0.00	1,100,000.00	1,100,000.00	0.00%
Total Transportation	**0.00**	**125,158.83**	**125,158.83**	**2,385,140.00**	**2,259,981.17**	**5.25%**
Other Financing Sources and Uses						
Sources						
Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Sources	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Uses						
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Total - 26 - 2019A Bond Gen Cap Projects - Streets, Sidewalks & Drainage	**0.00**	**(124,770.76)**	**(124,770.76)**	**(2,385,140.00)**	**2,260,369.24**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
30 Water & Sewer Enterprise Fund	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Net Operating Income (Loss)						
Operating income						
Sewer Department	68,508.09	72,181.97	72,181.97	820,000.00	747,818.03	8.80%
Water Department	85,632.49	97,217.50	97,217.50	967,000.00	869,782.50	10.05%
Solid Waste Department	24,040.70	26,185.80	26,185.80	283,000.00	256,814.20	9.25%
Total Operating income	**178,181.28**	**195,585.27**	**195,585.27**	**2,070,000.00**	**1,874,414.73**	**9.45%**
Operating expense						
Sewer Department						
Personnel & Benefits	0.00	14,860.72	14,860.72	176,782.00	(161,921.28)	Over Budget
Supplies	0.00	0.00	0.00	14,940.00	(14,940.00)	Over Budget
Maintenance & Repair	220.00	512.43	512.43	61,770.00	(61,257.57)	Over Budget
Utilities	0.00	0.00	0.00	23,200.00	(23,200.00)	Over Budget
Professional Services	134,596.12	35,862.25	35,862.25	558,080.00	(522,217.75)	Over Budget
Other Services	0.00	6,029.36	6,029.36	13,900.00	(7,870.64)	Over Budget
Capital Equipment	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	Over Budget
Total Sewer Department	**134,816.12**	**57,264.76**	**57,264.76**	**848,672.00**	**791,407.24**	**6.75%**
Water Department						
Personnel & Benefits	30,287.60	12,839.14	12,839.14	154,801.00	(141,961.86)	Over Budget
Supplies	9,120.64	1,926.61	1,926.61	27,845.00	(25,918.39)	Over Budget
Maintenance & Repair	4,368.09	2,943.13	2,943.13	75,470.00	(72,526.87)	Over Budget
Utilities	1,504.16	(111.49)	(111.49)	58,400.00	(58,511.49)	Over Budget
Professional Services	5,726.33	4,982.33	4,982.33	115,000.00	(110,017.67)	Over Budget
Other Services	9,582.80	7,907.63	7,907.63	362,550.00	(354,642.37)	Over Budget
Capital Equipment	691.98	300.77	300.77	3,600.00	(3,299.23)	Over Budget
Total Water Department	**61,281.60**	**30,788.12**	**30,788.12**	**797,666.00**	**766,877.88**	**3.86%**
Solid Waste Department						
Professional Services	0.00	0.00	0.00	280,000.00	280,000.00	0.00%
Total Solid Waste Department	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**280,000.00**	**280,000.00**	**0.00%**
Total Operating expense	**196,097.72**	**88,052.88**	**88,052.88**	**1,926,338.00**	**1,838,285.12**	**4.57%**
Total Net Operating Income (Loss)	**(17,916.44)**	**107,532.39**	**107,532.39**	**143,662.00**	**36,129.61**	**74.85%**
Non-Operating Items						
Non-operating income						
Interest income	788.06	0.21	0.21	1,750.00	3,293.05	Ahead of Budget
Grants	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	35,778.00	Ahead of Budget
Other income	120.78	686.98	686.98	0.00	194.30	Ahead of Budget
Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	80,000.00	45,600.00	Ahead of Budget
Total Non-operating income	**908.84**	**687.19**	**687.19**	**81,750.00**	**81,062.81**	**Ahead of Budget**
Non-operating expense						
Debt Service	0.00	0.00	0.00	302,271.00	302,271.00	0.00%
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	56,000.00	56,000.00	0.00%
Total Non-operating expense	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**358,271.00**	**358,271.00**	**0.00%**
Total Non-Operating Items	**908.84**	**687.19**	**687.19**	**(276,521.00)**	**277,208.19**	**Ahead of Budget**
Total - 30 Water & Sewer Enterprise Fund	**(17,007.60)**	**108,219.58**	**108,219.58**	**(132,859.00)**	**241,078.58**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood Operational Budget Report 10/1/2020 to 10/31/2020						
33 - 2019A Bond Utility Cap Project Fund - North Water Plant	**Prior YTD**	**Current Period**	**Current YTD**	**Annual Budget**	**Remaining Budget**	**% Earned/Used**
Revenue						
Interest	14,050.62	572.49	572.49	25,000.00	24,427.51	2.29%
Total Revenue	**14,050.62**	**572.49**	**572.49**	**25,000.00**	**24,427.51**	**2.29%**
Expenditures						
339004 Engineering & Surveying	34,011.25	0.00	0.00	297,364.00	297,364.00	0.00%
339006 Water Plant Easements	0.00	730.00	730.00	0.00	(730.00)	
339008 Water Plant Construction	0.00	0.00	0.00	3,582,000.00	3,582,000.00	0.00%
Total Transportation	**34,011.25**	**730.00**	**730.00**	**3,879,364.00**	**3,878,634.00**	**0.02%**
Other Financing Sources and Uses						
Sources						
Transfers In	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Sources	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Uses						
Transfers Out	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	At Budget
Total Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Total Other Financing Sources and Uses	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	**0.00**	At Budget
Total - 33 - 2019A Bond Utility Cap Project Fund - North Water Plant	**(19,960.63)**	**(157.51)**	**(157.51)**	**(3,854,364.00)**	**3,854,206.49**	**Ahead of Budget**

City of Richwood
TEXAS

AGENDA MEMORANDUM
ITEM # V.B.

CONTACT: Kimberly Mayer, Executive Director – KRB & Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary

SUBJECT: Farmer's Market at Ellis Park.

SUMMARY: Consider approving KRB to partner with Richwood resident, Lindsay Yearsin, to establish a monthly Farmer's Market at Ellis Park.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
Keep Richwood Beautiful has been approached by a resident to kick off a monthly Farmer's Market at Ellis Park. Executive Director, Kimberly Mayer, reached out to me to get buy in and assistance with the project. After speaking with Mrs. Yearsin, I feel this is an excellent opportunity for both the City and KRB.

ISSUE:
Mrs. Yearsin proposed hosting a vendor/farmer's market monthly at Ellis Park (formerly Municipal Park), beginning with 10 vendors due to social distancing needs. She would charge vendor's $30 for a 10X10 space to set up their shop. Mrs. Yearsin proposed splitting proceeds 60/40 (60% to KRB) and using her portion to advertise and promote the event monthly. Mrs. Yearsin stated she does not intend on using this event for any profit for herself. Current issues during the time of a pandemic are apparent. Mrs. Yearsin seems to have a great plan for social distancing and safety procedures. I feel the size of our park could easily hold 10 vendors while maintaining a safe distance for visitors.

I asked that the Yearsin's commit to an agreement lining out the details and also asked that she keep a deposit on file with the City for the use of the park. Her request was that the $100 fee be waived for the monthly event so that KRB benefits as much as possible and so that she profits enough to continue advertising and supplying sanitation stations.

I am happy to assist Kimberly and Lindsay in this endeavor. I also think the residents of Richwood would enjoy a local market to visit.

FISCAL IMPACT: $100 monthly.

RECOMMENDATION: Council to approve request for monthly farmer's market.

Thank you,

K. Garcia

Kirsten Garcia

MEMORANDUM

To: Richwood City Council

From: Clif Custer

Date: December 10th, 2020

Subject: North Water Plant Water Main Extension

After Engineering and Bid Specifications were complete, Strand Associates published twice with The Facts a Request for Proposal. The Request for Proposal was also published on the website Civcast.

In response to the publications for RFP, Richwood received six bid submissions. The lowest bid was submitted by Android Construction Services, LLC with a Base Bid of $264,500.00 and an Alternate Bid of $36,537.50 for a Total Bid of $301,037.50. It is my opinion that Android Construction Services, LLC are a responsible bidder with sufficient qualifications.

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Strand Associates, Inc.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833
(P) 979-836-7937

December 8, 2020

Mr. Clif Custer, Public Works Director
City of Richwood
1800 Brazosport Boulevard North
Richwood, TX 77531

Re: North Water Plant Water Main Extensions
Contract 1-2020
City of Richwood, Texas

Dear Clif,

Bids for the above-referenced project were opened on December 2, 2020. Six bids were received with the resulting bid tabulation enclosed. The low bid of $264,500.00 was less than ENGINEER's opinion of probable construction cost.

Android Construction Services, LLC of Angleton, Texas, was the apparent low bidder with a Base Bid of $264,500.00 and an Alternate Bid No. 1 of $36,537.50 for a Total Bid of $301,037.50. The bid included a bid bond for 5 percent. The bid is deemed to be responsive.

Strand Associates, Inc.® has not had previous experience with Android Construction Services, LLC. A copy of their qualifications is enclosed with this letter.

If you determine that Android Construction Services, LLC is a responsible bidder after your evaluation of their qualifications, we recommend proceeding with award of the Contract in accordance with Article 19 of the Instructions to Bidders.

Sincerely,

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®

Ryan D. Tinsley, P.E., ENV SP

Enclosure

Bids Received: 1:00 P.M.
December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

NORTH WATER PLANT WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
CONTRACT 1-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond or Guarantee	Addenda Acknowledged	Computed Total Bid	Computed Total Alternative Bid No. 1
Android Construction Services, LLC 16195 South Highway 288 B Angleton, TX 77515	5%	N/A	$264,500.00	$36,537.50
HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471	5%	N/A	$316,235.00 *$304,235.00	$44,821.25 *$44,790.00
G&A Boring 10414 Peach Street Houston, TX 77093	5%	N/A	$364,100.00	$45,820.00
Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566	5%	N/A	$409,199.10	$68,818.80
AR Turnkee Construction P.O. Box 925985 Houston, TX 77292	5%	N/A	$511,527.50	$89,955.00
Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC P.O. Box 2049 Freeport, TX 77542	5%	N/A	$646,585.00	$97,585.00

* CONTRACTOR's COMPUTED TOTAL

Reviewed by: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN DANIEL TINSLEY
132320
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/7/2020

Bids Received: 1:00 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

NORTH WATER PLANT WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
CONTRACT 1-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				Android Construction Services, LLC 16195 South Highway 288 B Angleton, TX 77515		HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471		G&A Boring 10414 Peach Street Houston, TX 77093		Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566		AR Turnkee Construction P.O. Box 925985 Houston, TX 77292		Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC P.O. Box 2049 Freeport, TX 77542	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1.	12-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Open Cut	280	LF	$ 55.00	$ 15,400.00	$ 85.00	$ 23,800.00	$ 90.00	$ 25,200.00	$ 76.70	$ 21,476.00	$ 72.00	$ 20,160.00	$ 88.00	$ 24,640.00
2.	8-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Open Cut	195	LF	$ 40.00	$ 7,800.00	$ 42.00	$ 8,190.00	$ 58.00	$ 11,310.00	$ 51.00	$ 9,945.00	$ 47.00	$ 9,165.00	$ 72.00	$ 14,040.00
3.	8-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Horizontal Directional Drilling	970	LF	$ 40.00	$ 38,800.00	$ 48.00	$ 46,560.00	$ 70.00	$ 67,900.00	$ 70.20	$ 68,094.00	$ 98.00	$ 95,060.00	$ 104.00	$ 100,880.00
4.	8-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main in 16-IN Welded Steel Casing, by Bore	90	LF	$ 100.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 163.00	$ 14,670.00	$ 140.00	$ 12,600.00	$ 222.70	$ 20,043.00	$ 235.00	$ 21,150.00	$ 292.00	$ 26,280.00
5.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Open Cut	645	LF	$ 35.00	$ 22,575.00	$ 29.00	$ 18,705.00	$ 37.00	$ 23,865.00	$ 38.10	$ 24,574.50	$ 40.50	$ 26,122.50	$ 50.00	$ 32,250.00
6.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Horizontal Directional Drilling	2,675	LF	$ 35.00	$ 93,625.00	$ 38.00	$ 101,650.00	$ 39.00	$104,325.00	$ 50.50	$ 135,087.50	$ 78.00	$208,650.00	$ 89.00	$ 238,075.00
7.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main in 14-IN Welded Steel Casing, by Bore	320	LF	$ 100.00	$ 32,000.00	$ 122.00	$ 39,040.00	$ 130.00	$ 41,600.00	$ 177.30	$ 56,736.00	$ 185.00	$ 59,200.00	$ 250.00	$ 80,000.00
8.	12-IN Gate Valve and Box	3	EA	$ 2,250.00	$ 6,750.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 7,200.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 6,600.00	$ 2,308.30	$ 6,924.90	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,500.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 13,500.00
9.	8-IN Gate Valve and Box	2	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,450.00	$ 2,900.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 1,233.40	$ 2,466.80	$ 1,500.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,300.00	$ 6,600.00
10.	6-IN Gate Valve and Box	2	EA	$ 1,050.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 2,200.00	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 822.60	$ 1,645.20	$ 1,200.00	$ 2,400.00	$ 3,150.00	$ 6,300.00
11.	Fire Hydrant Unit	2	EA	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 4,200.00	$ 8,400.00	$ 3,500.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 4,152.10	$ 8,304.20	$ 4,000.00	$ 8,000.00	$ 4,500.00	$ 9,000.00

No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Android Construction Services, LLC 16195 South Highway 288 B Angleton, TX 77515 Unit Price	Android Construction Services, LLC 16195 South Highway 288 B Angleton, TX 77515 Total Price	HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471 Unit Price	HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471 Total Price	G&A Boring 10414 Peach Street Houston, TX 77093 Unit Price	G&A Boring 10414 Peach Street Houston, TX 77093 Total Price	Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566 Unit Price	Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566 Total Price	AR Turnkee Construction P.O. Box 925985 Houston, TX 77292 Unit Price	AR Turnkee Construction P.O. Box 925985 Houston, TX 77292 Total Price	Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC P.O. Box 2049 Freeport, TX 77542 Unit Price	Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC P.O. Box 2049 Freeport, TX 77542 Total Price
12.	Remove and Reinstall Fire Hydrant Unit with New 6-IN Gate Valve and Box	1	EA	$ 750.00	$ 750.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,061.30	$ 1,061.30	$ 2,250.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 1,100.00
13.	Wet Tap Connection with Tapping Sleeve and Gate Valve	5	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 11,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 32,500.00	$ 3,408.20	$ 17,041.00	$ 5,250.00	$ 26,250.00	$ 7,400.00	$ 37,000.00
14.	Wet Connection with Necessary Fittings	1	EA	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,177.70	$ 1,177.70	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 3,900.00	$ 3,900.00
15.	Connection to Existing Gate Valve	2	EA	$ 800.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 340.20	$ 680.40	$ 650.00	$ 1,300.00	$ 450.00	$ 900.00
16.	Trench Safety	1,120	LF	$ 2.50	$ 2,800.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 10.00	$ 11,200.00	$ 1.20	$ 1,344.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,120.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,120.00
17.	Sodding and Restoration	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 12,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 20,257.30	$ 20,257.30	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 24,000.00	$ 24,000.00
18.	Erosion Control	1	LS	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 3,424.20	$ 3,424.20	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00
19.	Traffic Control per Texas MUTCD	1	LS	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 8,916.10	$ 8,916.10	$ 9,000.00	$ 9,000.00	$ 17,000.00	$ 17,000.00
ENGINEER'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 19					$ 264,500.00		$ 316,235.00		$364,100.00		$ 409,199.10		$511,527.50		$ 646,585.00
CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 19					$ 264,500.00		*$304,235.00		$364,100.00		$ 409,199.10		$511,527.50		$ 646,585.00

* CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL

Reviewed by _____

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN DANIEL TINSLEY
132320
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/7/2020

Bids Received: 1:00 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN DANIEL TINSLEY
132320
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/7/2020

NORTH WATER PLANT WATER MAIN EXTENSIONS
CONTRACT 1-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

ALTERNATIVE BID NO. 1 BREAKDOWN

				Android Construction Services, LLC 16195 South Highway 288 B Angleton, TX 77515		HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471		G&A Boring 10414 Peach Street Houston, TX 77093		Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566		AR Turnkee Construction P.O. Box 925985 Houston, TX 77292		Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC P.O. Box 2049 Freeport, TX 77542	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
	Alternative Bid No. 1														
1.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Open Cut	125	LF	$ 35.00	$ 4,375.00	$ 29.00	$ 3,625.00	$ 37.00	$ 4,625.00	$ 35.50	$ 4,437.50	$ 50.00	$ 6,250.00	$ 58.00	$ 7,250.00
2.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main, by Horizontal Directional Drilling	630	LF	$ 35.00	$ 22,050.00	$ 38.00	$ 23,940.00	$ 39.00	$ 24,570.00	$ 56.50	$ 35,595.00	$ 91.00	$ 57,330.00	$ 97.00	$ 61,110.00
3.	6-IN C900 DR18 Certa-Lok PVC Water Main in 14-IN Welded Steel Casing, by Bore	50	LF	$ 100.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 122.00	$ 6,100.00	$ 130.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 178.00	$ 8,900.00	$ 195.00	$ 9,750.00	$ 257.00	$ 12,850.00
4.	Wet Tap Connection with Tapping Sleeve and Gate Valve	1	EA	$ 800.00	$ 800.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 5,500.00	$ 3,401.60	$ 3,401.60	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,260.00	$ 7,260.00
5.	Trench Safety	125	LF	$ 2.50	$ 312.50	$ 1.25	$ 156.25	$ 1.00	$ 125.00	$ 1.20	$ 150.00	$ 5.00	$ 625.00	$ 1.00	$ 125.00
							*$ 125.00								
6.	Sodding and Restoration	1	LS	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,994.40	$ 3,994.40	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 4,600.00	$ 4,600.00
7.	Erosion Control	1	LS	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 3,424.20	$ 3,424.20	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 1,390.00	$ 1,390.00
8.	Traffic Control per Texas MUTCD	1	LS	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 8,916.10	$ 8,916.10	$ 4,000.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00
ENGINEER'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 8					$ 36,537.50		$ 44,821.25		$ 45,820.00		$ 68,818.80		$ 89,955.00		$ 97,585.00
CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 8					$ 36,537.50		*$ 44,790.00		$ 45,820.00		$ 68,818.80		$ 89,955.00		$ 97,585.00

* CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL

Reviewed by _____

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: Android Construction Services, LLC.

   Address: 10195 Hwy 288B
   Angleton, Texas 77515

2. **SUBMITTED TO:** City of Richwood

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:** Water Main Construction

   Owner: City of Richwood

   Project Name: City of Richwood
   Water Main Construction
   ID: 4570.006 Contract 1-2020

   TYPE OF WORK: Utilities, taps, TS&V, Inserta-Valve, Line Stops, etc.

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: Monique Gordin

   Title: President

   Phone: 713-236-0600

   Email: mgordin@androidcs.net

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

Name: A Absolute Plumbing Inc.

Address: 14195 Hwy 288 B
Angleton, Texas 77515

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

☑ CORPORATION

State of Organization: Texas

Date of Organization: 10/4/2011

Executive Officers:

- President: Monique Gordin
- Vice President(s): Joe Gordin
- Treasurer: _____
- Secretary: Barbara Jenkins

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☑ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: Texas

Date of Organization: 9-20-2018

Members: Joe Gordin

Monique Gordin

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: Texas

Type of License: Master Plumber

License Number: M 37900

Jurisdiction: Texas

Type of License: Fire Sprinkler

License Number: SCR-U-1812333

8. CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: N/A

Minority Business Enterprise: N/A

Woman Owned Enterprise: N/A

Small Business Enterprise: N/A

Other (N/A): N/A

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: Harco National Insurance company

Address: One Newark Center, 20th floor
Newark, NJ 07102

Bonding Agent: Technical Assurance LLC.

Address: 26623 Oak Ridge Dr.
Woodlands, Texas 77380

Contact Name: Phil Baker

Phone: 281-296-9997

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: Five Million

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: Three Million

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: First State Bank

Address: 200 Brazosport Blvd.
Clute, Texas 77531

Account Manager: Robert Perryman

Phone: 979-265-2511

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. **SAFETY PROGRAM:**

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer: Bobby Miller

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	19	EMR	.81
YEAR	18	EMR	.77
YEAR	17	EMR	.75
YEAR	16	EMR	.76
YEAR	15	EMR	.76

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	19	TRFR	4.51
YEAR	18	TRFR	0
YEAR	17	TRFR	0
YEAR	16	TRFR	0
YEAR	15	TRFR	0

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	19	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	29,146
YEAR	18	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	27,878
YEAR	17	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	29,387
YEAR	16	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	31,129
YEAR	15	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	41,111

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	19	DART	0
YEAR	18	DART	0
YEAR	17	DART	0
YEAR	16	DART	0
YEAR	15	DART	0

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Android Construction Services, LLC

BY: Monique Gordin

TITLE: President

DATED: 12/1/20

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS 1st DAY OF December, 20 20

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF _____

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: _____

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
City of Bay City	Name: Barry Calhoun Address: Bay City Telephone: 979-245-7236	Name: Company: City of Bay City Telephone: 979-245-7236	9/25/19	Emergency Services & Public Utilities	ongoing	ongoing
City of Galveston	Name: Omar Mosleh Address: City of Galveston Telephone: 281-389-9544	Name: Omar Mosleh Company: City of Galveston Telephone: 281-389-9544	6/1/19	Emergency Services & Public Utilities	ongoing	ongoing
Sheldon Woods MUD PY 2019-CDBG Water Line Improvement	Name: Ryan Nokelby Address: Channelview Telephone: 713-622-9264	Name: HDR Engineering Company: PW Telephone: 713-622-9264	7/6/19	Services & Public Utilities	ongoing	480,732.00
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

31

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
Gulf Coast Water Authority	Name: Brianna Morales Address: Friendswood Telephone: 281-226-1091	Name: City of Friendwood Company: Gulf Coast Water Authority Telephone: 281-488-4115	4/13/19	Emergency Repair	Complete	546,935.70
Protection WCID No 21	Name: Harris County WCID No. 21 Address: Channelview Telephone: N/A	Name: David Kasper Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	2/13/19	Improvement project	Complete	626,087.50
City of La Porte	Name: Ashley Lovercheck Address: La Porte Telephone: 281-470-5125	Name: City of La Porte Company: City of La Porte Telephone: 281-470-5125	2/10/20	Public utility	Complete	78,000.00
City of Pearland Canterbury water project	Name: Jaime Dino Address: Pearland Telephone: 281-652-1747	Name: Madhu Kilambi Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	12/9/19	Public utitity	Complete	527,955.00
Waterline Rehab CBDG Phase 3	Name: N/A Address: Jacinto City Telephone: 713-400-2755	Name: Madhu Kilambi Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	9/10/18	Public utility	Complete	825,872.55
Bond for a Better Bellaire	Name: City of Bellaire Address: Houston Telephone: N/A	Name: David Rasper Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	5/21/18	Public utility	Complete	1,620,650.00
Water Supply & Fire Protection Improvements	Name: Harris County WCID No. 21 Address: Houston Telephone: 281-452-0211	Name: Madhu Kilambi Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	10/23/17	Public utility	Complete	473,988.00

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
Harris County MUD No. 276	Name: Harris County MUD No. 276 Address: Houston Telephone: 281-422-9072	Name: Marguirite Camp Company: IDS Engineering Telephone: 713-462-3178	9/13/17	Waterline Crossing	Complete	124,523.00
Challenger Seven Memorial Park	Name: Nancy Garcia Address: Webster Telephone: 713-327-4410	Name: David Kasper Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	1/11/16	Public Utility Waterline	Complete	300,590.00
Triangle Area Waterline Replacement Project	Name: City of Channelview Address: Channelview Telephone: 281-452-0211	Name: David Kasper Company: ARKK Engineers Telephone: 713-400-2755	1/11/16	Public Utility	Complete	705,002.40
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

33

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE
2017 Vermer Boring Machine	8/7/17	good	N/A
Conventional Boring Machine	10/26/19	good	N/A
2016 Yanmar VOI25	12/1/16	good	N/A
2015 Caterpillar Excavator	1/2/14	good	N/A
Kubota KX080-3	11/14/19	good	N/A
2007 John Deer Dozer 450J	7/7/15	good	N/A
DCI SE locator	8/16/18	good	N/A
2017 Vermeer MX240 Mixer	12/9/17	good	N/A
2017 DCI F2 Falcon Locator	2/28/18	good	N/A
2006 Bobcat 435	6/22/20	good	N/A

34

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Form 205
(Revised 05/11)

Submit in duplicate to:
Secretary of State
P.O. Box 13697
Austin, TX 78711-3697
512 463-5555
FAX: 512 463-5709
Filing Fee: $300

This space reserved for office use.

Certificate of Formation
Limited Liability Company

Article 1 – Entity Name and Type

The filing entity being formed is a limited liability company. The name of the entity is:

Android Construction Services, LLC

The name must contain the words "limited liability company," "limited company," or an abbreviation of one of these phrases.

Article 2 – Registered Agent and Registered Office

(See instructions. Select and complete either A or B and complete C.)

☐ A. The initial registered agent is an organization (cannot be entity named above) by the name of:

N/A

OR

☒ B. The initial registered agent is an individual resident of the state whose name is set forth below:

Joe		Gordin	
First Name	*M.I.*	*Last Name*	*Suffix*

C. The business address of the registered agent and the registered office address is:

16195 South Hwy 288B	Angleton	TX	77515
Street Address	*City*	*State*	*Zip Code*

Article 3—Governing Authority

(Select and complete either A or B and provide the name and address of each governing person.)

☐ A. The limited liability company will have managers. The name and address of each initial manager are set forth below.

☐ B. The limited liability company will not have managers. The company will be governed by its members, and the name and address of each initial member are set forth below.

GOVERNING PERSON 1

NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)

IF INDIVIDUAL

Monique		Gordin	
First Name	*M.I.*	*Last Name*	*Suffix*

OR

IF ORGANIZATION

Organization Name

ADDRESS

16195 South Hwy 288B	Angleton	TX	USA	77515
Street or Mailing Address	*City*	*State*	*Country*	*Zip Code*

GOVERNING PERSON 2

NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)

IF INDIVIDUAL

Joe		Gordin	
First Name	*M.I.*	*Last Name*	*Suffix*

OR

IF ORGANIZATION

Organization Name

ADDRESS

16195 South Hwy 288B	Angleton	TX	USA	77515
Street or Mailing Address	*City*	*State*	*Country*	*Zip Code*

GOVERNING PERSON 3

NAME (Enter the name of either an individual or an organization, but not both.)

IF INDIVIDUAL

N/A			
First Name	*M.I.*	*Last Name*	*Suffix*

OR

IF ORGANIZATION

N/A

Organization Name

ADDRESS

Street or Mailing Address	*City*	*State*	*Country*	*Zip Code*

Article 4 – Purpose

The purpose for which the company is formed is for the transaction of any and all lawful purposes for which a limited liability company may be organized under the Texas Business Organizations Code.

Supplemental Provisions/Information

Text Area: [The attached addendum, if any, is incorporated herein by reference.]

Construction Services

FILED PURSUANT TO REV. PROC. 2013-30

Form **2553**
(Rev. December 2017)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Election by a Small Business Corporation

(Under section 1362 of the Internal Revenue Code)
(Including a late election filed pursuant to Rev. Proc. 2013-30)
▶ You can fax this form to the IRS. See separate instructions.
▶ Go to *www.irs.gov/Form2553* for instructions and the latest information.

OMB No. 1545-0123

Note: This election to be an S corporation can be accepted only if all the tests are met under *Who May Elect* in the instructions, all shareholders have signed the consent statement, an officer has signed below, and the exact name and address of the corporation (entity) and other required form information have been provided.

Part I Election Information

Type or Print

Name (see instructions)
ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC

A Employer identification number
83-1972630

Number, street, and room or suite no. If a P.O. box, see instructions.
16195 S HIGHWAY 288B

B Date incorporated
09/20/2018

City or town, state or province, country, and ZIP or foreign postal code
ANGLETON TX 77515

C State of incorporation
TX

D Check the applicable box(es) if the corporation (entity), after applying for the EIN shown in **A** above, changed its ☐ name or ☐ address

E Election is to be effective for tax year beginning (month, day, year) (see instructions) ▶ 09/20/18

Caution: A corporation (entity) making the election for its first tax year in existence will usually enter the beginning date of a short tax year that begins on a date other than January 1.

F Selected tax year:

(1) ☒ Calendar year
(2) ☐ Fiscal year ending (month and day) ▶ _____
(3) ☐ 52-53-week year ending with reference to the month of December
(4) ☐ 52-53-week year ending with reference to the month of ▶ _____

If box (2) or (4) is checked, complete Part II.

G If more than 100 shareholders are listed for item J (see page 2), check this box if treating members of a family as one shareholder results in no more than 100 shareholders (see test 2 under *Who May Elect* in the instructions) ▶ ☐

H Name and title of officer or legal representative who the IRS may call for more information

MONIQUE GORDIN OWNER

Telephone number of officer or legal representative
713-236-0600

I If this S corporation election is being filed late, I declare I had reasonable cause for not filing Form 2553 timely. If this late election is being made by an entity eligible to elect to be treated as a corporation, I declare I also had reasonable cause for not filing an entity classification election timely and the representations listed in Part IV are true. See below for my explanation of the reasons the election or elections were not made on time and a description of my diligent actions to correct the mistake upon its discovery. See instructions.

THE COMPANY FAILED TO FILE THE S - CORPORATION ELECTION ON A TIMELY BASIS BECAUSE THE LEGAL REPRESENTIVE WHO PREPARED ALL THE CORPORATE FILINGS FAILED TO NOTIFIY THE CORPORATE OFFICERS THAT THE S CORPORATION ELECTION HAD NOT BEEN PREPARED OR FILED

FOR THE TAX YEAR ENDED 12-31-2018, THERE WAS NO ACTIVITY AND THEREFORE, NO INCOME OR EXPENSES WERE INCURRED. THE FORM 1120S FOR 2018 IS BEING FILED AS IF THE ELECTION WERE IN EFFECT AS OF THE DATE (9-20-18) THE ELECTION INTENDED TO BE IN EFFECT.

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this election, including accompanying documents, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the election contains all the relevant facts relating to the election, and such facts are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of officer | OWNER Title | 4-15-19 Date

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see separate instructions.

DAA MONIQUE GORDIN

Name: ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC

Employer identification number: 83-1972630

Part I Election Information *(continued)* **Note:** If you need more rows, use additional copies of page 2.

J Name and address of each shareholder or former shareholder required to consent to the election. (see instructions)	K Shareholder's Consent Statement. Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I consent to the election of the above-named corporation (entity) to be an S corporation under section 1362(a) and that I have examined this consent statement, including accompanying documents, and, to the best of my knowledge and belief, the election contains all the relevant facts relating to the election, and such facts are true, correct, and complete. I understand my consent is binding and may not be withdrawn after the corporation (entity) has made a valid election. If seeking relief for a late filed election, I also declare under penalties of perjury that I have reported my income on all affected returns consistent with the S corporation election for the year for which the election should have been filed (see beginning date entered on line E) and for all subsequent years. Signature / Date	L Stock owned or percentage of ownership (see instructions) — Number of shares or percentage of ownership	L — Date(s) acquired	M Social security number or employer identification number (see instructions)	N Shareholder's tax year ends (month and day)
MONIQUE GORDIN 16195 S HIGHWAY 288B ANGLETON TX 77515	4-15-19	51.00000%	09/20/18	449-23-3933	12/31
JOE W GORDIN 16195 S HIGHWAY 288B ANGLETON TX 77515	4-15-19	49.00000%	09/20/18	455-37-9775	12/31

Name: ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC

Employer identification number: 83-1972630

Part II Selection of Fiscal Tax Year (see instructions)

Note: All corporations using this part must complete item O and item P, Q, or R.

O Check the applicable box to indicate whether the corporation is:

1. ☐ A new corporation **adopting** the tax year entered in item F, Part I.
2. ☐ An existing corporation **retaining** the tax year entered in item F, Part I.
3. ☐ An existing corporation **changing** to the tax year entered in item F, Part I.

P Complete item P if the corporation is using the automatic approval provisions of Rev. Proc. 2006-46, 2006-45 I.R.B. 859, to request (1) a natural business year (as defined in section 5.07 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46) or (2) a year that satisfies the ownership tax year test (as defined in section 5.08 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46). Check the applicable box below to indicate the representation statement the corporation is making.

1. Natural Business Year ▶ ☐ I represent that the corporation is adopting, retaining, or changing to a tax year that qualifies as its natural business year (as defined in section 5.07 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46) and has attached a statement showing separately for each month the gross receipts for the most recent 47 months. See instructions. I also represent that the corporation is not precluded by section 4.02 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46 from obtaining automatic approval of such adoption, retention, or change in tax year.

2. Ownership Tax Year ▶ ☐ I represent that shareholders (as described in section 5.08 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46) holding more than half of the shares of the stock (as of the first day of the tax year to which the request relates) of the corporation have the same tax year or are concurrently changing to the tax year that the corporation adopts, retains, or changes to per item F, Part I, and that such tax year satisfies the requirement of section 4.01(3) of Rev. Proc. 2006-46. I also represent that the corporation is not precluded by section 4.02 of Rev. Proc. 2006-46 from obtaining automatic approval of such adoption, retention, or change in tax year.

Note: If you do not use item P and the corporation wants a fiscal tax year, complete either item Q or R below. Item Q is used to request a fiscal tax year based on a business purpose and to make a back-up section 444 election. Item R is used to make a regular section 444 election.

Q Business Purpose—To request a fiscal tax year based on a business purpose, check box Q1. See instructions for details including payment of a user fee. You may also check box Q2 and/or box Q3.

1. Check here ▶ ☐ if the fiscal year entered in item F, Part I, is requested under the prior approval provisions of Rev. Proc. 2002-39, 2002-22 I.R.B. 1046. Attach to Form 2553 a statement describing the relevant facts and circumstances and, if applicable, the gross receipts from sales and services necessary to establish a business purpose. See the instructions for details regarding the gross receipts from sales and services. If the IRS proposes to disapprove the requested fiscal year, do you want a conference with the IRS National Office?

☐ Yes ☐ No

2. Check here ▶ ☐ to show that the corporation intends to make a back-up section 444 election in the event the corporation's business purpose request is not approved by the IRS. See instructions for more information.

3. Check here ▶ ☐ to show that the corporation agrees to adopt or change to a tax year ending December 31 if necessary for the IRS to accept this election for S corporation status in the event (1) the corporation's business purpose request is not approved and the corporation makes a back-up section 444 election, but is ultimately not qualified to make a section 444 election, or (2) the corporation's business purpose request is not approved and the corporation did not make a back-up section 444 election.

R Section 444 Election—To make a section 444 election, check box R1. You may also check box R2.

1. Check here ▶ ☐ to show that the corporation will make, if qualified, a section 444 election to have the fiscal tax year shown in item F, Part I. To make the election, you must complete **Form 8716,** Election To Have a Tax Year Other Than a Required Tax Year, and either attach it to Form 2553 or file it separately.

2. Check here ▶ ☐ to show that the corporation agrees to adopt or change to a tax year ending December 31 if necessary for the IRS to accept this election for S corporation status in the event the corporation is ultimately not qualified to make a section 444 election.

Name: ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES LLC

Employer identification number: 83-1972630

Part III Qualified Subchapter S Trust (QSST) Election Under Section 1361(d)(2)* Note: If you are making more than one QSST election, use additional copies of page 4.

Income beneficiary's name and address	Social security number
Trust's name and address	**Employer identification number**

Date on which stock of the corporation was transferred to the trust (month, day, year) ▶

In order for the trust named above to be a QSST and thus a qualifying shareholder of the S corporation for which this Form 2553 is filed, I hereby make the election under section 1361(d)(2). Under penalties of perjury, I certify that the trust meets the definitional requirements of section 1361(d)(3) and that all other information provided in Part III is true, correct, and complete.

Signature of income beneficiary or signature and title of legal representative or other qualified person making the election — Date

*Use Part III to make the QSST election only if stock of the corporation has been transferred to the trust on or before the date on which the corporation makes its election to be an S corporation. The QSST election must be made and filed separately if stock of the corporation is transferred to the trust **after** the date on which the corporation makes the S election.

Part IV Late Corporate Classification Election Representations (see instructions)

If a late entity classification election was intended to be effective on the same date that the S corporation election was intended to be effective, relief for a late S corporation election must also include the following representations.

1 The requesting entity is an eligible entity as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-3(a);

2 The requesting entity intended to be classified as a corporation as of the effective date of the S corporation status;

3 The requesting entity fails to qualify as a corporation solely because Form 8832, Entity Classification Election, was not timely filed under Regulations section 301.7701-3(c)(1)(i), or Form 8832 was not deemed to have been filed under Regulations section 301.7701-3(c)(1)(v)(C);

4 The requesting entity fails to qualify as an S corporation on the effective date of the S corporation status solely because the S corporation election was not timely filed pursuant to section 1362(b); **and**

5a The requesting entity timely filed all required federal tax returns and information returns consistent with its requested classification as an S corporation for all of the years the entity intended to be an S corporation and no inconsistent tax or information returns have been filed by or with respect to the entity during any of the tax years, **or**

b The requesting entity has not filed a federal tax or information return for the first year in which the election was intended to be effective because the due date has not passed for that year's federal tax or information return.

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

OCT 04 2011

Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION
OF
A Absolute Plumbing Inc.

The undersigned natural person of the age of eighteen (18) years of more, acting as an incorporator of a corporation under the Texas Business Corporation Act, hereby adopts the following Articles of Incorporation for such corporation.

ARTICLE I

NAME

The name of the corporation is A Absolute Plumbing Inc.

ARTICLE II

DURATION

The period of its duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE III

PURPOSE

The purpose for which this corporation is organized is to transact any lawful business for which corporation may be incorporated under the Texas Business Corporation Act.

ARTICLE IV

SHARES

The aggregate number of shares which the corporation has authority to issue is 10,000 of Ten ($.10) par value per share. The shares are designated as common stock and have identical rights and privileges in every respect.

ARTICLE V

SHAREHOLDERS MEETINGS

Any action required by applicable law to be taken at any annual or special of shareholders, or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of shareholders,

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

A Absolute Plumbing Inc.
File Number: 801489280

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic For-Profit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 10/04/2011

Effective: 10/04/2011

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Phone: (512) 463-5555
Prepared by: Jean Marchione
Fax: (512) 463-5709
TID: 10306
Dial: 7-1-1 for Relay Services
Document: 391382690002

ARTICLE IX

MANDATORY INDEMNIFICATION AND ADVANCEMENT OF EXPENSES

The corporation shall indemnify any person who was, is, or is threatened to be made a named defendant or respondent in a proceeding (as hereinafter defined) because the person (i) is or was a director or officer of the corporation, or (ii) while a director of the corporation, is or was serving at the request of the corporation as a director, officer, partner, venturer, proprietor, trustee, employee, agent, or similar functionary of another foreign or domestic corporation, partnership, joint venture, sole proprietorship, trust, employee benefit plan, or under the Texas Business Corporation Act, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended. Such right shall be a contract right and shall include the right to be paid by the corporation expenses incurred in defending any such proceeding in advance of its final disposition to the maximum extext permitted under the Texas Business Corporation Act, as the same exists or may hereafter be amended. If a claim for indemnification or advancement of expenses hereunder is not paid in full by the corporation within 90 days after a written claim has been received by the corporation, the claimant may at any time thereafter bring suit against the corporation to recover the unpaid amount of the claim, and if successful in while or in part, the claimant shall be entitled to be paid also the expenses of the prosecuting such claim. It shall be a defense to any such action that such indemnification or advancement of costs of defense are not permitted under the Texas Business Corporation Act, but the burden of proving such defense shall be on the corporation. Neither the failure of the corporation (including its Board of Directors or any committee thereof, special legal counsel, or shareholders) to have made its determination prior to the commencement of such action that indemnification of, or advancement of costs of defense to, the claimant is permissible. In the event of the death of any person having a right of indemnification under the foregoing provisions, such right shall inure to the benefit of his heirs, executors, administrators, and personal representatives. The rights conferred shall not be exclusive of any other right which any

may not be taken without a meeting, with prior and with a vote, if a consent of consents in writing, setting forth the action so take, is signed by the holders of shares having not less than the minimum number of votes necessary to take such action at a meeting at which the holders of all shares entitled to vote on the action were present and voted.

ARTICLE VI

DENIAL OF PRE-EMPTIVE RIGHTS

No holder of any share of the corporation, whether now or hereafter authorized, or other person shall have any pre-emptive or preferential right to purchase, receive or subscribe to (a) an unissued or treasury shares of any stock of the corporation, (b) any obligations, evidences of indebtedness or other securities of the corporation convertible into or exchangeable for, or carrying or accompanied by, any rights to receive, purchase or subscribe to, any such treasury or unissued shares, (c) any warrant or option for the purchase of any of the foregoing securities or (d) any other securities that may be issued or sold by the corporation.

ARTICLE VII

NON-CUMULATIVE VOTING

Commutative voting by the shareholders of the corporation at any election for directors is expressly prohibited. The shareholders entitled to vote for directors in such election shall be entitled to cast one vote per directorship for each share held, and no more.

ARTICLE VIII

COMMENCEMENT OF BUSINESS

The corporation will not commence business until it has received for the issuance of its share consideration of the value of **ONE THOUSAND AND NO/100 DOLLARS ($1,000.00)**, consisting of money, labor done, or property actually received.

the corporation or its shareholders for monetary damages for an act of omission in the diriector's capacity as a director.

ARTICLE XIII

INCORPORATOR

The name and address of the incorporator is:

Monique Gordin
509 Lotus
Lake Jackson, Tx 77566

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 23rd day of September, 2011.

Monique Gordin - President

Joe W. Gordin - Vice President

Notary Public - State of Texas

My Commission Expires: 10-01-13

SHERRY KAY WARREN
Notary Public
STATE OF TEXAS
My Comm. Exp. 10/01/2013

Person may have or hereafter acquire under any statue, bylaw, resolution of shareholders or directors, agreement, or otherwise. The corporation may additionally indemnify any person covered by the grant of mandatory indemnification contained above to such further extent as is permitted by law may indemnify any other person to the fullest extent permitted by law.

To the extent permitted by the applicable law, the grant of mandatory indemnification to any person pursuant to this Article IX shall extend to proceedings involving the negligence of such person.

As used herein, the term "proceeding" means any threatened, pending, or completed action, suit, or proceeding, whether civil, criminal, administrative, or investigative, any appeal in such an action, suit, or proceeding, any an inquiry or investigation that could lead to such an action, suit, or proceeding.

ARTICLE X

REGISTERED OFFICE AND AGENT

The service address of the initial registered office of the corporation is **16195 South Hwy 288 B, Angleton, TX 77515**. The name of the registered agent is **Monique Gordin.**

ARTICLE XI

INITIAL DIRECTORS

The number of directors constituting the initial Board of Directors is (2).

Monique Gordin

509 Lotus

Lake Jackson, TX 77566

Joe W. Gordin

509 Lotus

Lake Jackson, TX 77566

MITCHELL SUTTERFIELD

PROJECT MANAGER

CONTACT

330-940-9040

M_Sutterfield

msutterfield@androidcs.net

www.androidcs.net

PROFILE

Our Goal is to provide our Clients A Professional Job at Competitive Prices with Excellent Service. Having been in the industry for many years, we see a need for a Turn Key utility company that can perform work timely, with quality, work with Municipalities, General Contractors, Developers and Owners, as well as Sub-contractors. Our intent is to have satisfied customers with continued relationships, a reputation that will surpass any competitors in our industry. We are a privately-owned company with the capability to respond to immediate requests.

SKILLS

- MICROSOFT WORD
- POWERPOINT
- MIRCOSOFT EXCEL
- OUTLOOK
- UNDERGROUND UTLITIES
- CONSTRUCTION MANAGEMENT
- ESTIMATING
- SITE UTILITIES
- COST ANALYSIS
- BUSINESS PRACTICES
- ENGINEERING ANALYSIS
- SUPERVISORY RESPONSIBILITIES
- WATER AND SEWER LINE CONSTRUCTION

EXPERIENCE

Android Construction Services, LLC

4/2019- Present

Project Manager

Oversee construction projects from beginning to end. Manage the budget and estimate costs. Determine the necessary equipment, materials, and manpower needed. Keep track of inventory, tools and equipment. Ensure supplies and equipment are ordered and delivered according to schedule. Prepare reports regarding job status. Resolve any problems that may arise. Ensure compliance with safety regulations and building codes. Train and mentor construction workers and construction laborers depending on the size of the project. Collaborate with subcontractors, engineers, architects and key team members of the project team. Negotiate with external vendors on contract agreements. Obtain the appropriate permits and licenses from authorities for construction sites. Plan construction operations. Ensure all deadlines are met. Hire contractors and staff including construction laborers. Delegate responsibilities. Allocate and manage resources to ensure that they are available when they are needed throughout the construction projects. Keep all stakeholders aware of the progress on projects and prepare progress reports regularly. Handle any environmental or local community issues that may come up during a project. Conduct site checks to monitor progress and quality standards.

Mickie Services

12/2015-4/2019

Lead Valve Technician for Specialty Division

- ASPHALT AND CONCRETE CONSTRUCTION
- ROAD BORES

EDUCATION

South University

2009-2013

Electrical Engineering

Controlled the larger more complicated tasks. Line stops from ½" to 120", Hot Tap Valves from 4"-16", Taps from ¼" to 60" I completed large and small projects ranging from no helpers to 12. I traveled domestically and abroad doing taps line stops and Hot Tap Valves.

Lincoln Electric

3/2010-11/2014

Solutions Architect

Design, develop, and test for the Pro – Pak FW Ferris Wheel System among others with a team of 48+ domestically and abroad. Main point of contact for the entire project ranging from 50 thousand to 20 million. Working with government entities and private companies. Handled sales, design, purchasing, budgetary lead, manufacturing, shipping, site safety, installation, training, and on call troubleshooting.

Joe Wayne Gordin Jr.

Vice President–Android Construction Services, LLC

16195 S Hwy 288 B
Angleton Tx, 77515

832-771-8449

jgordin@androidcs.net

OBJECTIVE

Our Goal is to provide our Clients A Professional Job at Competitive Prices with Excellent Service. Having been in the industry for many years, we see a need for a Turn Key utility company that can perform work timely, with quality, work with Municipalities, General Contractors, Developers and Owners, as well as Sub-contractors. Our intent is to have satisfied customers with continued relationships, a reputation that will surpass any competitors in our industry. We are a privately-owned company with the capability to respond to immediate requests

EXPERIENCE

SOLE PROPRIETOR - A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING

AUGUST 2004 – OCTOBER 2011 -

OWNER - A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING INC.

OCTOBER 2011 – PRESENT

OWNER – ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC

SEPTEMBER 2018 - PRESENT

KEY SKILLS

Underground Utilities
Construction Management, Site Utilities
Cost Analysis
Business Practices
Crisis Management Situations
Estimating
Design Criteria
Leadership Skills
Engineering Analysis
Supervisory Responsibilities
Organized Skills
Bores, Water and Sewer Line Construction
Asphalt and Concrete Construction
Construction of Boat and RV storage Facilities

Credentials

M-37900 Plumbing Licenses

SCR-U-1812333 Underground License (Fire Sprinkler License)

City of Houston Taps and Meters-TS and V, Hot Taps, Line Stops, Inserta-Values

Class Room Training, Trench Safety Courses, Written Safety Program

ANDROID CONSTUCTION SERVICES, LLC. IS FULLY INSURED AND HAS THE BONDING CAPACITY OF 5 MILLION

REFERENCES

City of Pearland Canterbury Water Project City of Baytown - Harris County FWSD No. 27, Harris County WCID NO. 74 Waterline Replacement, Hunting Energy Services Pipe Threading Facility, City of La Porte Bay Area Project, Redell Road 8-inch Water Line Construction

Private Utilities - Projects Completed: Academy at Beaumont, Texas, I P S Academy, at Pearland, Texas, I P S Restroom, Academy at Webster, Kingdom Builders, Alden Bridge Square, Kroger, Amegy Bank, La Cantera, Arizona Tile , La Porte ISD,

Monique Gordin

President Android Construction Services, LLC.

16195 S. Hwy 288 B
Angleton, Tx 77515

979-201-1349

mgordin@androidcs.net

OBJECTIVE

Our Goal is to provide our Clients A Professional Job at Competitive Prices with Excellent Service. Having been in the industry for many years, we see a need for a Turn Key utility company that can perform work timely, with quality, work with Municipalities, General Contractors, Developers and Owners, as well as Sub-contractors. Our intent is to have satisfied customers with continued relationships, a reputation that will surpass any competitors in our industry. We are a privately-owned company with the capability to respond to immediate requests

Key Skills

PowerPoint
Microsoft Excel
Outlook
Microsoft Word
QuickBooks
Track -It
Construct - It
LCP Tracker

EXPERIENCE

09/2018- Present
President • Android Construction Services, LLC

10/2011- Present
President• A Absolute Plumbing Inc.

8/2004-10/2011
Office Manager • A Absolute Plumbing

Cooperate Manager with over 10 years of experience in management and business.

COMMUNICATION

ANDROID CONSTUCTION SERVICES, LLC. IS FULLY INSURED AND HAS THE BONDING CAPACITY OF 5 MILLION.

LEADERSHIP

Underground Utilities, Construction Management, Site Utilities, Cost Analysis, Business Practices, Crisis Management Situations, Estimating, Design Criteria, Leadership Skills, Engineering Analysis, Supervisory Responsibilities, Organized Skills, Construction of metal buildings, Road Bores, Water and Sewer Line Construction, Asphalt and Concrete Construction, Construction of Boat and RV storage Facilities.

JOE GORDIN III

979-388-3033
jwgordin@adroidcs.net

Our Goal is to provide our Clients A Professional Job at Competitive Prices with Excellent Service. Having been in the industry for many years, we see a need for a Turn Key utility company that can perform work timely, with quality, work with Municipalities, General Contractors, Developers and Owners, as well as Sub-contractors. Our intent is to have satisfied customers with continued relationships, a reputation that will surpass any competitors in our industry. We are a privately-owned company with the capability to respond to immediate requests.

EXPERIENCE

JANUARY 2005 – PRESENT

SUPERVISOR, ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC

Oversee construction projects from beginning to end. Manage the budget and estimate costs. Determine the necessary equipment, materials, and manpower needed. Keep track of inventory, tools and equipment. Ensure supplies and equipment are ordered and delivered according to schedule. Prepare reports regarding job status. Resolve any problems that may arise. Ensure compliance with safety regulations and building codes. Train and mentor construction workers and construction laborers depending on the size of the project. Collaborate with subcontractors, engineers, architects and key team members of the project team. Negotiate with external vendors on contract agreements. Obtain the appropriate permits and licenses from authorities for construction sites. Plan construction operations. Ensure all deadlines are met. Hire contractors and staff including construction laborers. Delegate responsibilities. Allocate and manage resources to ensure that they are available when they are needed throughout the construction projects. Keep all stakeholders aware of the progress on projects and prepare progress reports regularly. Handle any environmental or local community issues that may come up during a project. Conduct site checks to monitor progress and quality standards.

EDUCATION

PRIVATE UTILITIES - PROJECTS COMPLETED: ACADEMY AT BEAUMONT, TEXAS, I P S ACADEMY, AT PEARLAND, TEXAS, I P S RESTROOM, ACADEMY AT WEBSTER, KINGDOM BUILDERS, ALDEN BRIDGE SQUARE, KROGER, AMEGY BANK, LA CANTERA, ARIZONA TILE ,LA PORTE ISD, ATASCOCITA CLAYTON CENTER,LABATT,AXIOM PAD 12,LAKE JACKSON COMMONS,AXIOM RETAIL 1C,LAM CONSTRUCTION LEASE SPACES,BAMBOO,LEE COLLEGE,BARKER CROSSING,LEE COLLEGE CENTER,BELLAIRE PLAZA, LEGEND STORAGE,BRAZORIA TOWN CENTER II,LOWES,BUBBA HEAD SCUBA,NINFA'S,BUFFALO WILD WINGS,OAK PARK WYAK,BUESO MEDICAL OFFICE,PANDA EXPRESS,CBS OUTDOOR,PEARLAND ISD.
MANY MORE AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST.

SKILLS

- Underground Utilities
- Construction Management
- Site Utilities
- Water and Sewer line construction

BOBBY MILLER

506 Brockman | Clute, TX, 77531 | (979) 418- 2659
Bobbyhelps04@gmail.com

09/07/19

RE: Experienced Regional Safety Manager

Good Morning,

I am a motivated professional with excellent leadership and extensive Regional Safety Manager Experience. I believe that my professional background and industrialist drive make me an ideal candidate for this opportunity.

As a person who thrives in high-pressure and fast-paced situations, I strive for positive results through the application of my excellent communication and problem-solving abilities. Additionally, I possess expertise in comprehensive procedure creation and an aptitude for optimizing performance and motivating colleagues. In any position, I am able to visualize success and identify innovative and effective strategies for achieving it.

I have artfully balanced workplace objectives and productive relationships, inspiring strategies and insightful suggestions. My problem-solving and charismatic nature have enabled my professional growth.

I have enclosed my resume for your review. I appreciate your time and consideration of my candidacy for your new Safety Manager.

Sincerely,
Bobby Miller

Professional Objective:

Charismatic Regional Safety Manager; seeking employment with an innovative company were I can utilize my skills as a Leader, excellent communicator, and motivator. I believe that empowering your team is the way to creating A phenomenal safety culture; while instilling a Champion Mindset.

Professional Experience:

Regional Safety Manager, Marquis Industrial Services
May 2017- June 2019

- Oversee up to twelve Safety Technicians in the Gulf Coast Region, 10 sites, an average of 600 Employees
- Develop new policies to improve company safety record.
- Provide concise training and instruction opportunities for foreman and craftsman.
- Create, educate, and execute Site Safety Plans for Maintenance, Turnaround, and Projects.
- Manage an maintain NCCER Program for company for current and acquiring credentials for workforce
- Maintain and work closely with all company insurance claims unto completion.

Safety Director, Absolute Plumbing
June 2012- Present

- Create and implement safety program.
- Create specific Safety Activity Plans for all projects.
- Perform Root Cause Investigations on all unplanned events and successful jobs.
- Assist in obtaining new job contracts.
- Maintain company's OSHA logs 300, 300A, and 301.

Project Technician, Kelly Services
June 2014-May 2017

- Organize and lead daily safety meetings to provide data on recent observations.
- Perform observations and BBP (Behavior Base Performance) process for job sites to remedy unsafe behavior trends.
- Assist in hiring process and acclimate new hires to job sites.
- Inform employees of new changes to worksites and policies.
- Perform Root Cause Investigations to determine origin of safety violations and injuries.

Safety Technician, Brand Energy
May 2009- June 2014

- Perform field observations to assure compliance of safety program.
- Coordinate and implement Safety Committee program.

- ❖ Conduct weekly safety meetings to re-iterate current job performance and establish improvement methods.
- ❖ Conduct company training and oversee that implementation is effective.
- ❖ Document recent events and communicate outcomes to workforce to prevent recurrence.
- ❖ Investigate origins of unplanned events.

Professional Education:

- ❖ NCCER Certifications: 7548712
  - o Field Safety
  - o Safety Technology
  - o Construction Site Safety Technician
  - o Construction Site Safety Supervisor
  - o Abnormal Operating Conditions- Field
  - o Scaffold Builder
- ❖ SSRT-OSHA 30 1926
- ❖ SSRT-Root Cause Investigation
- ❖ Apollo Root Cause Analysis
- ❖ Reality Charting
- ❖ Speed shore Excavation Competent Person
- ❖ Scaffold Training Institute Competent person
- ❖ Energy World Net System Admin

Academic Education:

Brazosport College — January 2013-Present Day
Clute, TX
Pursuing Degree in Environmental, Safety and Health Management

Brazosport High School — Graduated May 2008
Freeport, TX

References available upon request.

Android Construction Services, LLC

and A Absolute Plumbing, Inc.

Combined Reviewed Financial Statements

December 31, 2019

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
DECEMBER 31, 2019

CONTENTS

	PAGE
Independent Accountant's Review Report	*1*
Combined Balance Sheet - Exhibit-A	*2 - 3*
Combined Statement of Income - Exhibit-B	*4*
Combined Statement of Retained Earnings - Exhibit-C	*5*
Combined Statement of Cash Flows - Exhibit-D	*6*
Notes to Combined Financial Statements	*7 - 13*

Paul H. Zbranek, II, P.C.

Certified Public Accountant

P.O. Box 2242 * Tomball TX 77377

713-542-8126 * email - pzbranekii@aol.com

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REVIEW REPORT

To Management
Android Construction Services, LLC
and A Absolute Plumbing, Inc.
Angleton, Texas

I have reviewed the accompanying combined financial statements of Android Construction Services, LLC (a Texas limited liability company) and A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (a Texas "S" corporation), which comprise the combined balance sheet as of December 31, 2019, and the related combined statements of income, retained earnings and member's equity, and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the combined financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of company management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, I do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountant's Responsibility

My responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require me to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether I am aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. I believe that the results of my procedures provide a reasonable basis for my conclusion.

Accountant's Conclusion

Based on my review, I am not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Paul H. Zbranek, II, PC

Tomball, Texas
July 13, 2020

EXHIBIT-A

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2019

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash and Cash Equivalents		$123,563	
Certificate of Deposit		102,890	
Accounts Receivable:			
Trade	$528,216		
Retainage	36,054	564,270	
Costs and Estimated Earnings in Excess of Billings on Uncompleted Contracts		25,184	
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS			$815,907
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT(at Cost):			
Trucks and Autos		542,971	
Construction Equipment and Tools		877,337	
Office Furniture and Equipment		1,428	
		1,421,736	
Less - Accumulated Depreciation		(721,065)	
TOTAL PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT			700,671
TOTAL ASSETS:			$1,516,578

See Independent Accountant's Review Report.

EXHIBIT-A

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2019

LIABILITIES

CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts Payable	$210,392	
Accrued Expenses	63,140	
Line of Credit	100,000	
Current Portion - Long Term Debt	177,252	
Billings in Excess of Costs and Estimated Earnings on Uncompleted Contracts	88,237	
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		$639,021
LONG-TERM DEBT:		
Installment Notes Payable	483,354	
	483,354	
Less-Current Portion	(177,252)	
TOTAL LONG-TERM DEBT		306,102
TOTAL LIABILITIES		945,123

SHAREHOLDERS' and MEMBER'S EQUITY

COMMON STOCK-A - $.10 Par Value, 10,000 Shares Authorized; 10,000 Shares Issued and Outstanding	1,000	
ADDITIONAL PAID-IN CAPITAL	537,529	
RETAINED EARNINGS and MEMEBER'S EQUITY	32,926	
TOTAL STOCKHOLDERS' and MEMBER'S EQUITY		571,455
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' and MEMBER'S EQUITY		$1,516,578

See Independent Accountant's Review Report.

EXHIBIT-B

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
COMBINED STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

Construction Income:	Revenues	Costs	Gross Profit
Completed Contracts for the Year Ended December 31, 2019	$2,839,134	$2,277,881	$561,253
Contracts in Progress at December 31, 2019	860,133	679,993	180,140
Gross Profit from Construction	$3,699,267	$2,957,874	741,393
General and Administrative Expenses			490,383
Net Income from Operations			251,010
Other Income			
Interest Income		945	945
Other Expenses:			
Interest Expense		25,365	25,365
Income before Stockholder Incentives			226,590
Management Incentives			55,900
Income before IncomeTaxes			170,690
Income Tax Provision:			
State Margin Taxes			5,000
Net Income			$165,690

See Independent Accountant's Review Report.

EXHIBIT-C

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
COMBINED STATEMENT OF RETAINED EARNINGS AND MEMBER'S EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

		Amount
BALANCE - December 31, 2018		($133,764)
ADD	- Member Contributions	1,000
ADD	- Net Income for the Year Ended December 31, 2019	165,690
LESS	- Shareholder and Member Distributions	0
BALANCE - December 31, 2019		$32,926

See Independent Accountant's Review Report.

EXHIBIT-D

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
COMBINED STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

Cash Flow from Operating Activities:		
Net Income		$165,690
Adjustments to Reconcile Net Income to Net Cash		
Used by Operating Activities		
Depreciation	$192,549	
(Increase) Decrease in Assets:		
Accounts Receivable	(165,075)	
Prepaid Expenses and Inventory	10,680	
Cost and Estimated Earnings in Excess of Billings on Uncompleted Contracts	9,671	
Increase (Decrease) in Liabilities:		
Accounts Payable	(188,520)	
Accrued Expenses	63,140	
Billings in Excess of Costs and Estimated Earnings on Uncompleted Contracts	67,764	
Total Adjustments		(9,791)
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities		155,899
Cash Flow from Investing Activities:		
Interest Earnings added Certificate of Deposit	(945)	
Acquisition of Equipment, Buildings and Land	(112,196)	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities		(113,141)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities:		
Payments on Debt	(165,900)	
Proceeds from Debt	75,196	
Member Contributions	1,000	
Shareholder and Member Distribution	0	
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Financing Activities		(89,704)
Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash		(46,946)
Cash at Beginning of the Year		170,509
Cash at End of the Year		$123,563
Supplemental Disclosure of Cash Flow Information:		
Cash Paid during the Year:		
Interest Paid	$25,365	
State Income Taxes	5,000	

See Independent Accountant's Review Report.

ANDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES, LLC
and A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
NOTES TO COMBINED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
DECEMBER 31, 2019

1. ***SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES***

The following items comprise the significant accounting policies of the Companies. The policies reflect industry practices and conform to generally accepted accounting principles. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Companies management, who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity.

Organization and Business Activity

Android Construction Services, LLC (a Texas limited liability company) and A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (a Texas "S" corporation), the "Companies", are engaged in the construction and repairs of underground water, storm and sewer line systems. The work is primarily performed under lump-sum contracts modified by unit-price provisions. The projects are located primarily in the greater Houston, Texas area. These contracts are typically less than one year.

Use of Estimates

Management uses estimates and assumptions in preparing these combined financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. Those estimates and assumptions affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities, the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities, and the reported revenues and expenses. Actual results could vary from those estimates that were used.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

The Companies recognize revenues from fixed-price and modified fixed-price contracts on the "pecentage-of-completion" method, measured by the percentage of cost incurred to date to estimated total cost for each contract. That method is used because management considers total cost to be the best available measure of progress on the contracts. Because of the inherent uncertainties in estimating costs, it is at least reasonably possible that the estimates used will change within the near term.

Contract costs include all direct material and labor costs and those indirect costs related to contract performance, such as indirect labor, supplies, tools, repairs, and depreciation. General and administrative costs are charged to expense as incurred. Provisions for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are made in the period in which such losses are determined. Changes in contract

1. ***SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)***

Revenue and Cost Recognition

performance, contract conditions, and estimated profitability may result in revisions to costs and income, which are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined. Changes in estimated contract profitability resulting from contract performance, contract conditions, contract penalty provisions, claims, change orders, and settlements, are accounted for as changes in estimates in the current period.

The asset, "Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts", represents revenues recognized in excess of billed amounts. The liability, "Billings in excess of cost and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts", represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Property and Equipment

Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is calculated by using straight-line methods based on the estimated lives of the assets, which are generally between five to seven years. Expenditures for additions, major renewals and betterments are capitalized, and expenditures for maintenance and repairs are charged against income as incurred. When property and equipment are retired or otherwise disposed of, the related cost and accumulated depreciation are removed from the accounts, and any resulting gain or loss is reflected in operations. Depreciation expense for the year ended December 31, 2019 was $192,549, of which $192,549 was allocated to job costs.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are recorded at the amount the Companies expect to collect on balances outstanding at year-end. Management closely monitors outstanding balances and writes off uncollectible balances during the year. During the current year management did not have to write off any accounts receivable as bad debt expense. Management believes that all accounts receivable at December 31, 2019 are fully collectible. Accordingly, management feels that an allowance for bad debts at December 31, 2019 is not necessary.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers amounts included in cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, unrestricted cash deposits with banks, investments in money

1. ***SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)***

market mutual funds and short term (three months or less) securities of governmental agencies for the purpose of the Statement of Cash Flows.

Compensated Absences

The Companies allow full-time employees to take vacation, sick leave and personal time as their workload allows. However, the Companies do not have a written policy to compensate these absences.

Advertising

The Companies expense advertising costs as they are incurred. Advertising expense for the year was $1,479.

2. ***ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE***

The contract and retainage receivable accounts of the Companies represent amounts due for work performed under various contract jobs. The majority of these accounts are due from various special taxing districts, corporate entities and developers located in the greater Houston Area. These receivables are supported by the state Mechanic and Materialman's Lien laws and management follows the practice of filing statutory liens on all construction projects where collection problems are anticipated. Contract receivables at December 31, 2019, consist of:

Billed:	
Completed Contracts	$117,646
Contracts-in-Progress	410,570
Retainage	36,054
	$564,270

3. ***CONTRACT-IN-PROGRESS***

The Companies had uncompleted contracts at December 31, 2019, therefore, the balance sheet shows under the captions costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts and billings in excess of costs and

3. ***CONTRACT-IN-PROGRESS (continued)***

estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts. Information with respect to contracts in progress at December 31, 2019 is as follows.

Expenditure on uncompleted contract jobs	$679,993
Recognized profits thereon	180,140
	$860,133
Less- Advance billings applicable thereto	(923,186)
	($63,053)

Cost and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	$25,184
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	88,237
	($63,053)

4. ***TAXES ON INCOME***

The Companies recognize income on the percentage-of-completion method of accounting for financial statement purposes and on the completed contract method for federal income tax purposes. The Companies, with the consent of its shareholders and members, have elected to be taxed under Subchapter S of the Internal Revenue Code effective January 1, 2011. As S Corporations, the Companies pass through taxable income to its shareholders and members, and does not generally pay federal income taxes. The Companies have adopted Financial Accounting Standards ASC 740-10 in 2009 and does not believe they have uncertain tax positions as of December 31, 2019. The years currently remaining open for federal income tax examination are 2016, 2017, 2018 and 2019.

Due to various timing differences, revenues and expense deductions are recognized in different periods for tax reporting purposes than for financial statement purposes. Management does not have any plans on making any additional shareholder and member distributions to pay any taxes related to the 2019 tax year.

5. ***LONG-TERM DEBT*** Long-term debts consist of the following installment notes payable and principal maturities :

Payee	Security	Maturity Date	Interest Rate	Monthly Payments	Balance 12/31/2019
Compass BBVA	Lexus RX350	04/2021	7.75%	$771	$11,534
DeLage Landen	Vermeer Boring	08/2022	7.25%	$7,832	227,284
DeLage Landen	Mini Excavator	11/2020	5.25%	$859	9,224
First State Bank	2016 Ford F150	07/2021	6.90%	$1,082	19,438
First State Bank	2015 Cat Excavator	12/2021	6.95%	$1,461	32,617
First State Bank	2017 Ford F250	04/2023	5.60%	$859	31,299
First State Bank	Foretravel MH	09/2022	7.00%	$1,658	49,609
First State Bank	2007 Dump Truck	09/2022	6.75%	$980	30,223
Ford Motor Credit	2019 Ford F250	03/2019	1.90%	$1,206	65,993
M&R Auto Sales	2004 Chevy Truck	02/2020	0.00%	$3,066	6,133
					$483,354

December 31, 2020	$177,252
December 31, 2021	161,688
December 31, 2022	106,514
December 31, 2023	15,644
December 31, 2024, and therafter	22,256
	$483,354

6. ***LINE OF CREDIT***

The Companies have a revolving line of credit agreement with a First State Bank, which provides for maximum borrowings of $100,000 at an variable interest rate. The interest rate at December 31, 2019 was 2.95%. The agreement matures in August, 2020. Interest on this credit agreement is due and payable every six months, and principal is due at maturity. At December 31, 2019, there was an outstanding balance of $100,000. The line of credit is guaranteed by the shareholders and members of the companies, the majority of the Companies assets, and a First State Bank certificate of deposit with a balance of $102,890.

7. ***LEASE OBLIGATIONS***

The Companies have a month-to-month office lease agreement, which is classified as an operating lease. The rent expense is $1,400 per month. The Companies paid $14,000 in office lease payments during the year ended December 31, 2019.

The company also has operating leases on heavy equipment used on its projects on a month-to-month basis. The company paid $122,804 on these equipment operating leases during the year ended December 31, 2019.

8. ***CONTINGENCIES***

The Companies customarily warrants its work to be free from defects in materials and workmanship. The term and extent of those warranties varies from contract to contract. Historically, the cost associated with warranties has not been significant and, if incurred, are accounted for as a current period cost.

9. ***CONCENTRATION OF CREDIT RISK***

The Companies had cash and cash equivalents and certificates of deposit balances of $123,563 in two financial institutions located in the greater Houston, Texas area. Accounts are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation up to $250,000 per institution. At December 31, 2019, there was no uninsured cash balances, based on balances reported by the financial institutions.

The Company extends credit to customers, substantially all of whom are located in the Houston area. Financial instruments that potentially subject the Companies to credit risk include contracts and accounts receivable.

The Companies may apply for a mechanic's lien against any unpaid contract receivable in accordance with state law.

At December 31, 2019, three customers represented balances in excess of 10% of the Companies total revenues and accounts receivable. Revenues earned from three customers is approximately $1,926,321 or 52.07% of the total revenues. The balance due from three different customers totaled $528,046 or 93.58% of the total accounts receivable.

10. *BACKLOG*

The following schedule summarizes changes in backlog on contracts during the year ended December 31, 2019. Backlog represents the amount of revenue the Companies expect to realize from work to be performed on uncompleted contracts-in-progress at period end and from contractual agreements on which work has not yet begun.

Backlog balance at December 31, 2018	$1,809,232
New Contracts during the year ended December 31, 2019	2,593,890
	4,403,122
Less: Contract Revenues earned during the period	(3,699,267)
Backlog balance at December 31, 2019	$703,855

The Companies also obtained new projects with estimated revenues totaling approximately $1,699,739 between January 1, 2020 and July 13, 2020.

11. *SUBSEQUENT EVENTS*

The Companies management have evaluated subsequent events through July 13, 2020, the date which the combined financial statements were available to be issued. The Companies merged all assets and liabilities from A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. into Android Construction Services, LLC, which will be the surviving construction operations entity. The Companies have no additional material subsequent events to report.

The Company expects the economic uncertainties resulting from the COVID-19 pandemic to impact its operating results. However, the related financial impact and duration cannot be reasonably estimated at this time.

CONTENTS

REVIEWED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REVIEW REPORT 2

BALANCE SHEET 3

STATEMENT OF INCOME 4

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY 6

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 7

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

John B. Greene CPA, LLC

20 Knoll Pines Ct.
The Woodlands, Texas 77381
(713) 444-1993

Member of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants *Member of Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants*

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REVIEW REPORT

To the Management
A Absolute Plumbing, Inc.
Angleton, Texas

I have reviewed the accompanying financial statements of A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (a corporation), which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2018 and 2017, and the related statements of income and changes in stockholders' equity for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of company management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, I do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountant's Responsibility

My responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require me to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether I am aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. I believe that the results of my procedures provide a reasonable basis for my conclusion.

Accountant's Conclusion

Based on my review, except for the issue noted in the Known Departure From Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America paragraph, I am not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Known Departure from Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America

A statement of cash flows for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017, has not been presented. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that such a statement be presented when financial statements purport to present financial position and results of operations.

John B Greene, CPA
Certified Public Accountant
The Woodlands, Texas
June 11, 2019

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2018

ASSETS

	2018	2017
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash on deposit	$ 272,454	$ 311,309
Accounts receivable		
Estimates and trade	311,210	197,675
Retainage	87,985	56,151
	399,195	253,826
Inventory - at lower of cost or market		
Materials and supplies	10,680	14,150
Work in progress		
Cost and estimated earnings in excess of billings on contracts in progress	34,855	193,616
Total current assets	717,184	772,901
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT		
Automobiles and trucks	455,774	401,294
Machinery and equipment	758,650	758,650
Trailers	82,289	78,452
Small tools	11,398	-
Furniture and office equipment	1,428	1,428
	1,309,539	1,239,824
Less accumulated depreciation	(528,516)	(342,364)
	781,023	897,460
TOTAL	$ 1,498,207	$ 1,670,361

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

	2018	2017
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current maturities of long-term debt		
On property and equipment	$ 265,218	$ 251,449
Accounts payable		
Trade	398,900	223,169
Income taxes	-	-
	398,900	223,169
Advance billings		
Billings in excess of cost and estimated earnings on contracts in progress	20,473	62,001
Total current liabilities	684,591	536,619
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Total long term debt		
On property and equipment	674,069	746,929
less current portion	(265,218)	(251,449)
	408,851	495,480
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock, par value $.10; authorized 10,000 shares; issued and outstanding 10,000 shares;	1,000	1,000
Additional paid in capital	537,529	537,529
Retained earnings (deficit)	(133,764)	99,733
	404,765	638,262
TOTAL	$ 1,498,207	$ 1,670,361

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
CONSTRUCTION REVENUE	$ 3,046,362	$ 3,341,646
DIRECT COSTS		
Labor	730,655	813,188
Materials	1,025,474	1,335,642
Subcontracts	117,607	163,365
Equipment rentals and operations	135,930	103,195
Depreciation	186,152	161,345
Insurance - payroll	104,026	98,919
Taxes - payroll	68,634	58,444
Performance bonds	41,866	41,719
Other direct costs	420,739	359,968
	2,831,083	3,135,785
FIELD PROFIT	215,279	205,861
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Advertising	206	378
Alarm system	1,475	2,859
Bad debt expense	-	31,589
Computer and internet expense	14,489	7,925
Employee health insurance	51,243	69,131
Employee life and disability	5,647	6,750
Insurance - general	6,738	1,204
Legal and professional	11,250	25,295
Meals and entertainment	8,721	9,922
Office supplies	8,214	17,341
Printing, reproduction and postage	1,804	3,073
Rent	10,800	14,400
Salaries - office	227,900	227,017
Salaries - bonuses	-	13,177
Taxes - ad valorem and general	3,868	4,229
Taxes - payroll	17,890	16,156
Telephone	21,673	23,316
Utilities	17,824	19,440
Other general expense	1,844	452
	411,586	493,654
OPERATING PROFIT (LOSS)	(196,307)	(287,793)

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

	2018	2017
OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)		
Interest expense	$ (37,190)	$ (5,555)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(233,497)	(293,348)
PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES		
State income taxes	-	-
NET INCOME (LOSS)	$ (233,497)	$ (293,348)

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

	Common Stock	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 1,000	$ 537,529	$ 1,002,481	$ 1,541,010
Prior period adjustment	-	-	(609,400)	(609,400)
Net income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2017	-	-	(293,348)	(293,348)
Balance at December 31, 2017	1,000	537,529	99,733	638,262
Net income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2018	-	-	(233,497)	(233,497)
	$ 1,000	$ 537,529	$ (133,764)	$ 404,765

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

This summary of significant accounting policies of A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (the Company) is presented to assist in the understanding of the Company's financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Company's management who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting polices conform to generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Nature of Business

The Company is a Texas corporation formed in October of 2011, and does work primarily in construction of underground utilities and plumbing services for commercial properties in the Angleton and surrounding Houston metro area . The length of the Company's contracts Company's contracts vary but are typically less than two years in duration. Work is performed under cost-plus and lump-sum contracts modified by unit price provisions.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

Contracting revenues are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method of accounting, measured by the ratio of cost incurred to date, to management's estimates of total anticipated costs.

Contract costs include all direct material and labor costs and those indirect labor, tools, supplies, repairs, and depreciation. Selling, general, and administrative costs are charged to expense as incurred. Provisions for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are made in the period in which such losses are determined. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability may result in revisions to costs and income, which are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

The asset, "Work in progress", represents revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed. The liability, "Advance billings", represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include certificates of deposits and any highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity date of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable

The Company considers its receivables to be fully collectible: accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts has been recorded. Accounts are charged to bad debt expense as they are determined to be uncollectible.

Fair value of financial instruments

Unless otherwise indicated, the fair values of all reported assets and liabilities which represent financial instruments (none of which are held for trading purposes) approximate the carrying values of such amounts.

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018 AND 2017

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued**

Property and Equipment
Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using straight-line methods based on the following estimated useful lives:

Automobiles and trucks	5 years
Machinery and equipment	5 to 7 years
Trailers	5 years
Small Tools	5 years
Furniture and office equipment	5 to 7 years

Repairs, maintenance and minor replacements are charged to operations as incurred. Major replacements and betterments are capitalized at cost.

Concentration of Credit Risk
The Company maintains its cash balances at two financial institutions. Accounts at the financial institutions are insured by the FDIC up to $ 250,000. The balances at times, exceed the federally insured limits. The balances in excess of this coverage are uninsured and subject to loss should the institution fail, with possible offset against outstanding loans. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, the Company had no uninsured balances.

The Company operates and grants credit in the Angleton and surrounding areas. Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risks include contracts and accounts receivable. The Company may apply for a mechanics lien against any unpaid contract receivable in accordance with state law.

Compensated absences
Employees of the Company are entitled to paid time off depending on length of service and other factors. The Company recognizes the costs of the compensated absences when actually paid to employees.

Major Customer Information
For the year ended December 31, 2018, three customers accounted for 55 % of the Company's revenue. Income from these three customers was $ 1,677,200 and accounts receivable due from them was $ 234,337. For the year ended December 31, 2017 one customer accounted for 45 % of the Company's revenue. Income from this customer was $ 1,542,640 and accounts receivable due from them was $ -0-.

Major Vendor Information
For the year ended December 31, 2018, one vendor accounted for 33 % of the Company's material purchases. Expense for this vendor was $ 340,630 and accounts payable due to them was $ 72,132. For the year ended December 31, 2017, one vendor accounted for 63 % of the Company's material purchases. Expense for this vendor was $ 837,944 and accounts payable due to them was $ 121,851.

2. **Contracts Receivable**

Contracts receivable consist of:	2018	2017
Estimates and trade		
Billed		
Completed contracts	$ 79,818	$ 12,334
Uncompleted contracts	231,392	185,341
	311,210	197,675
Retainage	87,985	56,151
	$ 399,195	$ 253,826

3. Significant Estimates

As mentioned in Note 1, the Company uses the percentage of completion method for recognizing revenue earned on contracts in progress. The reliability of this method for determining revenue earned to date is dependent on the accuracy of the contract amounts and management's estimate of the costs to complete the contracts. Contract amounts are determined based on the original estimate of the unit quantities multiplied by the unit prices. It is reasonably possible that future quantity variances could occur due to changes in the scope of the original contract or due to differences in actual quantities incurred upon completion from those originally estimated at the inception of the contract. Management's estimates of costs to complete on contracts in progress at the balance sheet date, could change due to unpredictable events such as adverse weather. Significant changes in the contract amounts or total estimated cost could materially affect the revenue and net income reported in the statement of income and retained earnings.

4. Cost and Estimated Earnings on Contracts in Progress

Cost and estimated earnings on contracts in progress at December 31, 2018 and 2017 consist of the following:

	2018	2017
Cost incurred on contracts in progress	$ 1,053,632	$ 471,329
Estimated earnings	340,136	134,736
	1,393,768	606,065
Less billings to date	(1,379,386)	(474,450)
Net under (over) billings	$ 14,382	$ 131,615

Net under (over) billings are included in the accompanying balance sheet under the following captions:

Work in progress	$ 34,855	$ 193,616
Advance billings	(20,473)	(62,001)
	$ 14,382	$ 131,615

5. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

Notes payable to financial institutions, collateralized by property and equipment, due in monthly installments ranging from $ 686 to $ 7,405, with interest at rates of 4.45 % to 7.75 %, final payments due from June 2019 to February 2023.	2018	2017
	$ 574,069	646,929
Line of credit to financial institution	100,000	100,000
	674,069	746,929
Less: current portion	(265,218)	(251,449)
	$ 408,851	$ 495,480

5. Long-Term Debt - continued

Required principal payments on long-term debt at December 31, 2018 are as follows:

For year ending December 31,	2019	$ 265,218
	2020	162,828
	2021	150,986
	2022	93,329
	2023	1,708
		$ 674,069

6. Line of Credit

The Company has a revolving line of credit with First State Bank. Under the agreement the Company can borrow up to the maximum of $ 100,000. The interest rate on the credit line is 2.90 %. The line of credit is secured by substantially all the Company assets and the personal guarantee of the two stockholders. Interest is payable monthly and the line matures in August 2019.

	2018	2017
Balance outstanding at December 31	$ 100,000	$ 100,000
Unused credit available	$ -	$ -

7. Income Taxes

Effective October 4, 2011, the Company has elected to be taxed as an S Corporation under the Internal Revenue Code. In lieu of corporate taxes , the stockholders are taxed on their proportionate share of the Company's taxable income. At December 31, 2018, the Company's income tax returns from 2015 to 2017 are subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service, generally for three years after they have been filed. For state income tax reporting purposes the Company is subject to the Texas Margins Tax. The Company did not owe any franchise tax for the years ended December 31, 2018 and 2017.

8. Backlog

The following schedule summarizes changes in backlog amounts on contracts during the year ended December 31, 2018. Backlog represents the amount of revenue the Company expects to realize from contracts in progress at year end and contractual agreements on work which has not yet begun.

Backlog balance at December 31, 2017	$ 975,523
New contracts added during the year	3,880,071
	4,855,594
Less contract revenues earned during the year	(3,046,362)
Backlog balance at December 31, 2018	$ 1,809,232

9. Leases

The Company leases office and yard facilities on a month to month basis which is classified as an operating lease. Rental expense amounted to $ 10,800 for the year ended December 31, 2018 and $ 14,400 for year 2017. The Company leases various other equipment as needed, which may be on a daily, weekly or monthly basis. The amount of these rentals included in direct costs amounted to $ 106,466 for the year ended December 31, 2018 and $ 70,243, for the year 2017.

10. Prior Period Adjustment - Year 2017

The Company has determined that it should have recognized expenses on the previous years financial statements. As a result, the previous years earnings were overstated by $ 609,400. This adjustment was made to restate retained earnings as of the beginning of year ended December 31, 2017. The adjustment was composed of the following:

Accounts receivable deemed uncollectible	$ 226,457
Equipment no longer in the Company's possession	302,079
Accounts payable expenses not charged to expense	80,864
Prior period adjustment	$ 609,400

11. Subsequent Events

The FASB issued SFAS No. 165 which establishes general standards of accounting for and disclosure of events that occur after the balance sheet date, but before the financial statements are issued or available to be issued. In accordance with SFAS No. 165, the Company has evaluated subsequent events through June 11, 2019, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.

FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

John B. Greene
Certified Public Accountant

CONTENTS

REVIEWED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REVIEW REPORT 2

BALANCE SHEET 3

STATEMENT OF INCOME 4

STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY 6

NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS 7

John B. Greene, CPA
20 Knoll Pines Ct.
The Woodlands, Texas 77381
(713) 444-1993

Member of American Institute of Certified Public Accountants *Member of Texas Society of Certified Public Accountants*

INDEPENDENT ACCOUNTANT'S REVIEW REPORT

To the Management
A Absolute Plumbing, Inc.
Angleton, Texas

I have reviewed the accompanying financial statements of A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (a corporation), which comprise the balance sheet as of December 31, 2017, and the related statements of income and changes in stockholders' equity for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements. A review includes primarily applying analytical procedures to management's financial data and making inquiries of company management. A review is substantially less in scope than an audit, the objective of which is the expression of an opinion regarding the financial statements as a whole. Accordingly, I do not express such an opinion.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement whether due to fraud or error.

Accountant's Responsibility

My responsibility is to conduct the review engagement in accordance with Statements on Standards for Accounting and Review Services promulgated by the Accounting and Review Services Committee of the AICPA. Those standards require me to perform procedures to obtain limited assurance as a basis for reporting whether I am aware of any material modifications that should be made to the financial statements for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America. I believe that the results of my procedures provide a reasonable basis for my conclusion.

Accountant's Conclusion

Based on my review, except for the issue noted in the Known Departure From Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America paragraph, I am not aware of any material modifications that should be made to the accompanying financial statements in order for them to be in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Known Departure From Accounting Principles Generally Accepted in the United States of America

A statement of cash flows for the year ended December 31, 2017, has not been presented. Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that such a statement be presented when financial statements purport to present financial position and results of operations.

John B Greene, CPA
Certified Public Accountant
The Woodlands, Texas
June 11, 2018

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2017

ASSETS

CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash on deposit		$ 311,309
Accounts receivable		
Estimates and trade	$ 197,675	
Retainage	56,151	253,826
Inventory - at lower of cost or market		
Materials and supplies		14,150
Work in progress		
Cost and estimated earnings in excess of billings on contracts in progress		193,616
Total current assets		$ 772,901
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT		
Automobiles and trucks	$ 401,294	
Machinery and equipment	758,650	
Trailers	78,452	
Furniture and office equipment	1,428	
	1,239,824	
Less accumulated depreciation	(342,364)	897,460
TOTAL		$ 1,670,361

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY

CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Current maturities of long-term debt		
On property and equipment		$ 251,449
Accounts payable		
Trade	$ 223,169	
Income taxes	-	223,169
Advance billings		
Billings in excess of cost and estimated earnings on contracts in progress		62,001
Total current liabilities		$ 536,619
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		
Total long term debt		
On property and equipment	$ 746,929	
less current portion	(251,449)	495,480
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
Common stock, par value $.10; authorized 10,000 shares; issued and outstanding 10,000 shares;	$ 1,000	
Additional paid in capital	537,529	
Retained earnings	99,733	638,262
TOTAL		$ 1,670,361

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

CONSTRUCTION REVENUE		$ 3,341,646
DIRECT COSTS		
Labor	$ 826,365	
Materials	1,335,642	
Subcontracts	163,365	
Equipment rentals and operations	103,195	
Depreciation	161,345	
Insurance - payroll	98,919	
Taxes - payroll	58,444	
Performance bonds	41,719	
Other direct costs	359,968	3,148,962
FIELD PROFIT		192,684
GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSES		
Advertising	$ 378	
Alarm system	2,859	
Bad debt expense	31,589	
Computer and internet expense	7,925	
Employee health insurance	69,131	
Employee life and disability	6,750	
Insurance - general	1,204	
Legal and professional	25,295	
Meals and entertainment	9,922	
Office supplies	17,341	
Printing, reproduction and postage	3,073	
Rent	14,400	
Salaries - office	227,017	
Taxes - ad valorem and general	4,229	
Taxes - payroll	16,156	
Telephone	23,316	
Utilities	19,440	
Other general expense	452	480,477
OPERATING PROFIT (LOSS)		(287,793)

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENT OF INCOME
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

OTHER INCOME (EXPENSE)	
Interest expense	$ (5,555)
INCOME (LOSS) BEFORE INCOME TAXES	(293,348)
PROVISION FOR INCOME TAXES	
State income taxes	-
NET INCOME (LOSS)	$ (293,348)

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

	Common Stock	Additional Paid in Capital	Retained Earnings	Total
Balance at December 31, 2016	$ 1,000	$ 537,529	$1,002,481	$ 1,541,010
Prior period adjustment	-	-	(609,400)	(609,400)
Net income (loss) for the year ended December 31, 2017	-	-	(293,348)	(293,348)
Balance at December 31, 2017	$ 1,000	$ 537,529	$ 99,733	$ 638,262

See accompanying notes and independent accountant's review report

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

1. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

This summary of significant accounting policies of A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. (the Company) is presented to assist in the understanding of the Company's financial statements. The financial statements and notes are representations of the Company's management who is responsible for their integrity and objectivity. These accounting polices conform to generally accepted accounting principles and have been consistently applied in the preparation of the financial statements.

Nature of Business

The Company is a Texas corporation formed in October of 2011, and does work primarily in construction of underground utilities and plumbing services for commercial properties in the Angleton and surrounding Houston metro area . The length of the Company's contracts Company's contracts vary but are typically less than two years in duration. Work is performed under cost-plus and lump-sum contracts modified by unit price provisions.

Revenue and Cost Recognition

Contracting revenues are recognized using the percentage-of-completion method of accounting, measured by the ratio of cost incurred to date, to management's estimates of total anticipated costs.

Contract costs include all direct material and labor costs and those indirect labor, tools, supplies, repairs, and depreciation. Selling, general, and administrative costs are charged to expense as incurred. Provisions for estimated losses on uncompleted contracts are made in the period in which such losses are determined. Changes in job performance, job conditions, and estimated profitability may result in revisions to costs and income, which are recognized in the period in which the revisions are determined.

The asset, "Work in progress", represents revenue recognized in excess of amounts billed. The liability, "Advance billings", represents billings in excess of revenues recognized.

Accounting Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For purposes of reporting cash flows, cash and cash equivalents include certificates of deposits and any highly liquid debt instruments purchased with a maturity date of three months or less.

Accounts Receivable

The Company considers its receivables to be fully collectible: accordingly, no allowance for doubtful accounts has been recorded. Accounts are charged to bad debt expense as they are determined to be uncollectible.

Fair value of financial instruments

Unless otherwise indicated, the fair values of all reported assets and liabilities which represent financial instruments (none of which are held for trading purposes) approximate the carrying values of such amounts.

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2017

1. **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies - Continued**

Property and Equipment
Property and equipment is stated at cost. Depreciation is computed using straight-line methods based on the following estimated useful lives:

Automobiles and trucks	5 years
Machinery and equipment	5 to 7 years
Trailers	5 years
Furniture and office equipment	5 to 7 years

Repairs, maintenance and minor replacements are charged to operations as incurred. Major replacements and betterments are capitalized at cost.

Concentration of Credit Risk
The Company maintains its cash balances at two financial institutions. Accounts at the financial institutions are insured by the FDIC up to $ 250,000. The balances at times, exceed the federally insured limits. The balances in excess of this coverage are uninsured and subject to loss should the institution fail, with possible offset against outstanding loans. At December 31, 2017 the Company had no uninsured balances.

The Company operates and grants credit in the Angleton and surrounding areas. Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to credit risks include contracts and accounts receivable. The Company may apply for a mechanics lien against any unpaid contract receivable in accordance with state law.

Compensated absences
Employees of the Company are entitled to paid time off depending on length of service and other factors. The Company recognizes the costs of the compensated absences when actually paid to employees.

Major Customer Information
For the year ended December 31, 2017, one customer accounted for 45 % of the Company's revenue. Income from this customer was $ 1,542,640 and accounts receivable due from them was $ -0-.

Major Vendor Information
For the year ended December 31, 2017, one vendor accounted for 63 % of the Company's material purchases. Expense for this vendor was $ 837,944 and accounts payable due to them was $ 121,851.

2. **Contracts Receivable**

Contracts receivable consist of:

Estimates and trade	
Billed	
Completed contracts	$ 12,334
Uncompleted contracts	185,341
	197,675
Retainage	56,151
	$ 253,826

3. Significant Estimates

As mentioned in Note 1, the Company uses the percentage of completion method for recognizing revenue earned on contracts in progress. The reliability of this method for determining revenue earned to date is dependent on the accuracy of the contract amounts and management's estimate of the costs to complete the contracts. Contract amounts are determined based on the original estimate of the unit quantities multiplied by the unit prices. It is reasonably possible that future quantity variances could occur due to changes in the scope of the original contract or due to differences in actual quantities incurred upon completion from those originally estimated at the inception of the contract. Management's estimates of costs to complete on contracts in progress at the balance sheet date, could change due to unpredictable events such as adverse weather. Significant changes in the contract amounts or total estimated cost could materially affect the revenue and net income reported in the statement of income and retained earnings.

4. Cost and Estimated Earnings on Contracts in Progress

Cost and estimated earnings on contracts in progress at December 31, 2017 consist of the following:

Cost incurred on contracts in progress	$ 471,329
Estimated earnings	134,736
	606,065
Less billings to date	(474,450)
Net under (over) billings	$ 131,615

Net under (over) billings are included in the accompanying balance sheet under the following captions:

Work in progress	$ 193,616
Advance billings	(62,001)
	$ 131,615

5. Long-Term Debt

Long-term debt consists of the following:

Notes payable to financial institutions, collateralized by property and equipment, due in monthly installments ranging from $ 686 to $ 7,405, with interest at rates of 4.45 % to 7.75 %, final payments due from August 2019 to February 2023.	$ 646,929
Line of credit to financial institution	100,000
	746,929
Less: current portion	(251,449)
	$ 495,480

5. Long-Term Debt - continued

Required principal payments on long-term debt at December 31, 2017 are as follows:

For year ending December 31,	2018	$ 251,449
	2019	148,709
	2020	142,662
	2021	119,578
	2022	82,823
	2023	1,708
		$ 746,929

6. Line of Credit

The Company has a revolving line of credit with First State Bank. Under the agreement the Company can borrow up to the maximum of $ 100,000. The interest rate is at the prime rate plus 1.00 %. The line of credit is secured by substantially all the Company assets and the personal guarantee of the two stockholders. Interest is payable monthly and the line matures in August 2018.

Balance outstanding at December 31 , 2017	$ 100,000
Unused credit available	$ -

7. Income Taxes

Effective October 4, 2011, the Company has elected to be taxed as an S Corporation under the Internal Revenue Code. In lieu of corporate taxes , the stockholders are taxed on their proportionate share of the Company's taxable income. At December 31, 2017, the Company's income tax returns from 2014 to 2016 are subject to examination by the Internal Revenue Service, generally for three years after they have been filed. For state income tax reporting purposes the Company is subject to the Texas Margins Tax. The Company did not owe any franchise tax for the year ended December 31, 2017.

8. Backlog

The following schedule summarizes changes in backlog amounts on contracts during the year ended December 31, 2017. Backlog represents the amount of revenue the Company expects to realize from contracts in progress at year end and contractual agreements on work which has not yet begun.

Backlog balance at December 31, 2016	$ 1,945,803
New contracts added during the year	2,371,366
	4,317,169
Less contract revenues earned during the year	(3,341,646)
Backlog balance at December 31, 2017	$ 975,523

9. Leases

The Company leases office and yard facilities on a month to month basis which is classified as an operating lease. Rental expense amounted to $ 14,400 for the year ended December 31, 2017. The Company leases various other equipment as needed, which may be on daily, weekly or monthly basis. The amount of these rentals included in direct costs amounted to $ 70,243 for the year ended December 31, 2017.

10. Prior Period Adjustment

The Company has determined that it should have recognized expenses on the previous years financial statements. As a result, the previous years earnings were overstated by $ 609,400. This adjustment was made to restate retained earnings as of the beginning of year ended December 31, 2017. The adjustment was composed of the following:

Accounts receivable deemed uncollectible	$ 226,457
Equipment no longer in the Company's possession	302,079
Accounts payable expenses not charged to expense	80,864
Prior period adjustment	$ 609,400

11. Subsequent Events

The FASB issued SFAS No. 165 which establishes general standards of accounting for and disclosure of events that occur after the balance sheet date, but before the financial statements are issued or available to be issued. In accordance with SFAS No. 165, the Company has evaluated subsequent events through June 11, 2018, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

Mergers and Acquisitions

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING, INC.

16195 S. Hwy. 288 B
Angleton, TX 77515
OFFICE - 713-236-0600 - FAX - 713-456-2658

01/14/2020

To: City of Clute

On September 20, 2018, A Absolute Plumbing, Inc. elected to form Android Construction Services LLC. A Absolute Plumbing started business as a sole proprietor in August 2004. On October 04, 2011, A Absolute Plumbing filed articles of incorporation. Since 2011 we have bidding on various waterline contracts. We noticed over the years that when we bid jobs we were categorized as strictly a plumbing contractor, we decided for marketing purposes to change the company name to Android Construction Services LLC. The company remains the same, with just the name being changed for more bidding opportunities.

Respectfully,

Monique Gordin
President

TEXAS COMPTROLLER *of* PUBLIC ACCOUNTS

WWW.WINDOW.STATE.TX.US

October 14, 2011

Taxpayer number 32045208959
File number 080148928 0
WebFile number FQ134544

A ABSOLUTE PLUMBING INC.
16195 S HIGHWAY 2888
ANGLETON TX 77515-7643

Now that you're a registered Texas entity!

The Texas Secretary of State has notified us that this entity has registered with their office. As a result of the filing, we have created a franchise tax account for the entity in accordance with Section 171.0002, Texas Tax Code.

The first franchise tax report for this entity is due on 05/15/2012. You will receive a letter with filing instructions prior to the due date.

To assist us in properly setting up the entity's franchise tax account, please complete an online Franchise Tax Accountability Questionnaire within 30 days. The questionnaire is available at www.window.state.tx.us/webfile, under Other Electronic Reporting Tools. Once you have registered as a MyCPA user, you will be directed to the questionnaire where you will be prompted for the WebFile number contained in this letter.

Need more information? Visit us online at www.franchisetax.tx.gov, send an e-mail to tax.help@cpa.state.tx.us or call (800) 252-1381. Our local number is (512) 463-4600.

Corporations Section
PO Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF FILING
OF

A Absolute Plumbing Inc.
File number: 801489280

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, hereby certifies that a Certificate of Formation for the above named Domestic For-Profit Corporation has been received in this office and has been found to conform to the applicable provisions of law.

ACCORDINGLY, the undersigned, as Secretary of State, and by virtue of the authority vested in the secretary by law, hereby issues this certificate evidencing filing effective on the date shown below.

The issuance of this certificate does not authorize the use of a name in this state in violation of the rights of another under the federal Trademark Act of 1946, the Texas trademark law, the Assumed Business or Professional Name Act, or the common law.

Dated: 10/04/2011

Effective: 10/04/2011

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Come visit us on the internet at http://www.sos.state.tx.us/
Phone (512) 463-5555
Prepared by: Jean Marchione
Fax: (512) 463-5709
TIO: 10306
Dial: 7-1-1 for Relay Services

Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service
Ogden, UT 84201-0038

Notice	CP277
Notice date	June 10, 2019
Employer ID number	81-1972630
To contact us	Phone 800 829 0115
Page 1 of 1	

0000000,817072,183215,21371 1 0,428 37

...UDROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES L
MinROID CONSTRUCTION SERVICES
7676 S DEVON WAY 2808
ANGLETON TX 77515-76--3

Important information about your Form 883 2

We approved your Form 8832, Entity Classification Election

We approved your election as a domestic eligible entity to be classified as an association taxable as a corporation. The effective date of this is September 20, 2018.

What you need to do

You don't need to take any action at this time.

Additional information

- Visit www.irs.gov/cp277
- To order tax forms, instructions, and publications, visit www.irs.gov/forms-pubs or call 800-TAX-FORM (800-829-3676).
- Keep this notice for your records.

If you need assistance, please don't hesitate to contact us.

MEMORANDUM

To: Richwood City Council

From: Clif Custer

Date: December 10th, 2020

Subject: North Water Plant Water Well

After Engineering and Bid Specifications were complete, Strand Associates published twice with The Facts a Request for Proposal. The Request for Proposal was also published on the website Civcast.

In response to the publications for RFP, Richwood received four bid submissions. The lowest bid was submitted by Hydro Resources – Mid Continent, Inc. with a bid of $275,000.00. It is my opinion that Hydro Resources – Mid Continent, Inc. is a responsible bidder with sufficient qualifications.

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Strand Associates, Inc.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833
(P) 979-836-7937

December 8, 2020

Mr. Clif Custer, Public Works Director
City of Richwood
1800 Brazosport Boulevard North
Richwood, TX 77531

Re: North Water Plant Water Well
Contract 2-2020
City of Richwood, Texas

Dear Clif,

Bids for the above-referenced project were opened on December 2, 2020. Four bids were received with the resulting bid tabulation enclosed. The low bid of $275,000.00 was less than ENGINEER's opinion of probable construction cost.

Hydro Resources–Mid Continent, Inc. of Creedmoor, Texas, was the apparent low bidder at $275,000.00. Their bid included a bid bond for 5 percent and Addendum No. 1 was acknowledged. Their bid is deemed to be responsive. Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC of Angleton, Texas, was the second apparent low bidder at $531,900.00. Their bid also included a bid bond for 5 percent and Addendum No. 1 was acknowledged. Their bid is also deemed to be responsive.

Strand Associates, Inc.® has not had previous experience with Hydro Resources–Mid Continent, Inc. nor Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC. Copies of the qualifications are being provided for both the apparent and second apparent low bidders because of the disparity between their bid prices.

If you determine that Hydro Resources–Mid Continent, Inc. is a responsible bidder after your evaluation of their qualifications, we recommend proceeding with award of the Contract in accordance with Article 19 of the Instructions to Bidders.

Sincerely,

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®

Ryan D. Tinsley, P.E., ENV SP

Enclosures

Bids Received: 1:30 P.M.
December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

NORTH WATER PLANT WATER WELL
CONTRACT 2-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond	Addenda Acknowledged	Computed Total Bid
Hydro Resources–Mid Continent, Inc. 11536 Old Lochart Road Creedmoor, TX 78610	5%	Yes	$275,000.00
Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC 17276 FM 523 Angleton, TX 77515	5%	Yes	$531,900.00
Talon/LPE, Ltd. 921 North Bivins Street Amarillo, TX 79107	5%	Yes	$555,124.00
Richardson-Dunn, Inc. dba J&S Water Wells 1056 East First Street Bellville, TX 77418	5%	Yes	$634,725.00

Reviewed by: _____

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN DANIEL TINSLEY
132320
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/7/2020

Bids Received: 1:30 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

NORTH WATER PLANT WATER WELL
CONTRACT 2-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Hydro Resources--Mid Continent, Inc. 11536 Old Lochart Road Creedmoor, TX 78610		Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC 17276 FM 523 Angleton, TX 77515		Talon/LPE, Ltd. 921 North Bivins Street Amarillo, TX 79107		Richardson-Dunn, Inc. dba J&S Water Wells 1056 East First Street Bellville, TX 77418	
				Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1.	Furnish, Install, and Remove Any Temporary Facilities Required for Access to the Well Site Along the Access Easement from Blue Crab Court	1	LS	$ 3,019.00	$ 3,019.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 20,000.00	$ 32,600.00	$ 32,600.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
2.	Mobilize and Demobilize Equipment to and from the Site	1	LS	$ 29,133.00	$ 29,133.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 100,000.00	$ 18,700.00	$ 18,700.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
3.	Furnish Equipment and Drill Pilot Hole Suitable for Logging Operations to Depth Determined by ENGINEER and Collect Formation Samples	340	VLF	$ 82.00	$ 27,880.00	$ 225.00	$ 76,500.00	$ 176.00	$ 59,840.00	$ 400.00	$ 136,000.00
4.	Furnish Equipment and Provide Geophysical Logging and Logs	1	LS	$ 6,301.00	$ 6,301.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 35,000.00	$ 8,846.00	$ 8,846.00	$ 15,000.00	$ 15,000.00
5.	After Drilling of the Pilot Hole and Logging, Construct Test Well per the Specifications, including Development, Sampling, Water Testing, and other Specified Work. NOTE: OWNER Reserves the Right to Remove the Work of this Bid Item during the Construction Period at the Bid Price.	1	EA	$ 11,286.00	$ 11,286.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 36,328.00	$ 36,328.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00
6.	Ream Pilot Hole and Set and Pressure Cement Permanent 18-IN O.D. Carbon Steel Casing	303	VLF	$ 251.00	$ 76,053.00	$ 650.00	$ 196,950.00	$ 672.00	$ 203,616.00	$ 500.00	$ 151,500.00

No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Hydro Resources–Mid Continent, Inc. 11536 Old Lochart Road Creedmoor, TX 78610		Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC 17276 FM 523 Angleton, TX 77515		Talon/LPE, Ltd. 921 North Bivins Street Amarillo, TX 79107		Richardson-Dunn, Inc. dba J&S Water Wells 1056 East First Street Bellville, TX 77418	
				Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
7.	Furnish and Install 12 3/4-IN O.D. Carbon Steel Blank Liner Lapped Inside Casing	100	VLF	$ 264.00	$ 26,400.00	$ 185.00	$ 18,500.00	$ 866.00	$ 86,600.00	$ 300.00	$ 30,000.00
8.	Furnish and Install 12 3/4-IN O.D. Carbon Steel Blank Liner in Underreamed Hole Including Gravel Packing	15	VLF	$ 264.00	$ 3,960.00	$ 150.00	$ 2,250.00	$ 866.00	$ 12,990.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 22,500.00
9.	Furnish and Install 12-IN Wire Wrapped Stainless Steel Screen in Underreamed Hole Including Gravel Packing	25	VLF	$ 495.00	$ 12,375.00	$ 885.00	$ 22,125.00	$ 906.00	$ 22,650.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 25,000.00
10.	Furnish and Install Permanent Submersible Pump Capable of Pumping 450 GPM at 330-FT TDH, Appropriately Sized Flow Inducer Sleeve Properly Installed Over Pump and Motor, and Accessories	1	EA	$ 27,768.00	$ 27,768.00	$ 51,230.00	$ 51,230.00	$ 53,571.00	$ 53,571.00	$ 83,000.00	$ 83,000.00
11.	Furnish and Install 6 5/8-IN O.D. Carbon Steel Pump Column Pipe, Electric Cable, Air Line, and Wire Line Tubing	273	VLF	$ 100.00	$ 27,300.00	$ 15.00	$ 4,095.00	$ 71.00	$ 19,383.00	$ 25.00	$ 6,825.00
12.	Add to Furnish and Install Additional Pump Stages	1	EA	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 50.00	$ 50.00	$ 350.00	$ 350.00	$ 1,800.00	$ 1,800.00
13.	Deduct to Delete Additional Pump Stages	1	EA	$ (1,500.00)	$ (1,500.00)	$ (50.00)	$ (50.00)	$ (350.00)	$ (350.00)	$ (400.00)	$ (400.00)
14.	Add to Provide Additional Motor HP per Each 5 HP	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 325.00	$ 325.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00
15.	Deduct to Delete Motor HP per Each 5 HP	1	EA	$ (2,500.00)	$ (2,500.00)	$ (500.00)	$ (500.00)	$ (325.00)	$ (325.00)	$ (500.00)	$ (500.00)

No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Hydro Resources--Mid Continent, Inc. 11536 Old Lochart Road Creedmoor, TX 78610		Felder Water Well and Pump Service, LLC 17276 FM 523 Angleton, TX 77515		Talon/LPE, Ltd. 921 North Bivins Street Amarillo, TX 79107		Richardson-Dunn, Inc. dba J&S Water Wells 1056 East First Street Bellville, TX 77418	
				Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
16.	Furnish Materials and Construct Additional Work Not Included in Other Bid Items as Required for a Complete Water Well	1	LS	$ 23,525.00	$ 23,525.00	$ 250.00	$ 250.00	$0	$0	$ 72,000.00	$ 72,000.00
ENGINEER'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 16					$ 275,000.00		$ 531,900.00		$ 555,124.00		$ 634,725.00
CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 16					$ 275,000.00		$ 531,900.00		$ 555,124.00		$ 634,725.00

Reviewed by _____

STATE OF TEXAS
RYAN DANIEL TINSLEY
132320
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

12/7/2020

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: Hydro Resources - Mid Continent, Inc.

   Address: PO Box 1079

   Buda, TX 78610

2. **SUBMITTED TO:** City of Richwood, Texas

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:** City of Richwood, Texas

   Owner: City of Richwood, Texas

   Project Name: North Water Plant Water Well, Contract 2-2020

   TYPE OF WORK: Water Well Construction

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: Wesley J. Box

   Title: Drilling Sales Manager

   Phone: 800-401-9092

   Email: WBox@HydroResources.com

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

Name: Hydro Resources Holdings, Inc.

Address: One Sugar Creek Center Blvd, Suite 400

Sugar Land, TX 77478

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

☑ CORPORATION

State of Organization: Delaware

Date of Organization: 01.14.04

Executive Officers:

- President: Randy Taylor
- Vice President(s): Mark Scharenbroich, Mike Buse, William Tesarek
- Treasurer: Justin Traurig
- Secretary: Judy Mason

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: State of Texas

Type of License: Water Well Driller

License Number: 60461

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: Arch Insurance Company

Address: 210 Hudon Street, Suite 300

Jersey City, NJ 07311-1107

Bonding Agent: Bowen, Miclette & Britt of Lousisana, LLC

Address: 1111 North Loop West, #400

Houston, TX 77008

Contact Name: Rita Gulizo

Phone: 504-599-8817

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: $50,000,000.00

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: At the time of this request, the surety has evaluated Hydro's backlog and determined they have available capacity to provide P&P bonds for this project, subject to surety's review and approval at the time fo the request.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: Amegy Bank

Address: PO Box 27459

Houston, TX 77227

Account Manager: William Ray

Phone: 713-232-2352

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer: Rick Grinols

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 300- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years. see attached

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. None

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. None

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary): None

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2019	EMR	.92
YEAR	2018	EMR	1.23
YEAR	2017	EMR	1.29
YEAR	2016	EMR	1.19
YEAR	2015	EMR	1.06

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2019	TRFR	5.22
YEAR	2018	TRFR	5.02
YEAR	2017	TRFR	7.55
YEAR	2016	TRFR	3.73
YEAR	2015	TRFR	7.50

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	2019	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	803996
YEAR	2018	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	796707
YEAR	2017	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	688782
YEAR	2016	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	795639
YEAR	2015	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	827100

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2019	DART	3.23
YEAR	2018	DART	4.02
YEAR	2017	DART	4.36
YEAR	2016	DART	2.44
YEAR	2015	DART	6.53

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project. **Use additional sheets if needed.**

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Hydro Resources - Mid Continent, Inc.

BY: Mike Buse

TITLE: Mike Buse Vice President

DATED: 12.02.20

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS 2nd DAY OF December, 2020

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF Texas

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 04-20-2024

KAY JOHNSON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 04-20-2024
Notary ID 4495068

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
New Braunfel Utilities ASR Well	Name: New Braunfels Utilities Address: New Braunfels, TX Telephone:	Name: David Payne Company: ASR Systems, LLC Telephone: 352-336-3820	09.20.19	Well Construction	In Progress	$1,381,902
Buda, TX ASR Well	Name: John Nett Address: City of Buda City Engineer Telephone: 512-912-5100	Name: HDR Engineering Company: 512-912-5100 Telephone:	12.09.19	Well Construction	In Progress	$727,785
Garner State Park Well 3	Name: Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. Address: Telephone:	Name: Todd Neff Company: Texas Water &Soil Telephone: 325-658-8533	01.07.20	Well Construction	In Progress	$795,500
HCMUD 565	Name: Harris County MUD 565 Address: Telephone:	Name: Nathanial Lail Company: WaterEngineers, Inc. Telephone: 281-373-0500	09.24.19	Well Construction	In Progress	$308,266
Newark, TX Wells 10 & 11	Name: Chris Raines Address: City of Newark Mayor Pro Tem Telephone: 817-489-2201	Name: Hayes Engineering, Inc. Company: Stanley Hayes Telephone: 903-758-2010	12.20.09	Well Construction	In Progress	$239,964
Nelson Well No. 2	Name: Suznna Silva Address: Crystal Clear SUD Telephone: 830-372-1031	Name: Carissa Parker Company: M&S Engineering Telephone: 512-576-1149 cparker@msengr.com	05.27.20	Well Construction	In Progress	$273,726
Dane Street Well	Name: City of Aubrey Address: 940-365-1215 Telephone:	Name: Birkhoff, Hendricks & Carter, LLP Company: Andrew Mata Telephone: 214-361-7900	06.02.20	Well Construction	In Progress	$1,212,884

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
City of Elmendorf Wilcox Public Water Supply Wells	Name: Cody Dailey Address: Elmendorf, TX Telephone: (210) 635-8210	Name: Garry Montgomery Company: Utility Engineering Telephone: (830) 798-3952	06.24.19	(4) PWS Well Contstruction	Complete	$1,380,292
Big Sandy Well #4	Name: Aqua Texas Address: 1106 Clayton Lane Austin, TX 78723 Telephone: (512) 303-3943	Name: Kaveh Khorzad Company: Wet Rock Services Telephone: (512) 773-3266	08.24.16	Well Construction	Complete	$84,513.00
The Villages Resort	Name: Liberty Utilities Address: 16623 FM 2493 Tyler, TX 75703 Telephone: (844) 367-2032	Name: Kaveh Khorzad Company: Wet Rock Services Telephone: (512) 773-3266	11.28.16	Well Construction	Complete	$880,000
City of Beeville Chase Field Production Well	Name: Joe Montez Address: Beeville, TX Telephone: (361) 358-4641	Name: Bob Harden Company: Harden Hydrology Telephone: (512) 791-1153	07.16.18	(4) Well Construction	Complete	$1,174,000
City of Buda Public Water Supply Well #5	Name: Blake Neffendorf Address: Buda, TX Telephone: (512) 523-1079	Name: James Dwyer Company: HDR Inc. Telephone: (512) 912-5179	02.16.16	Well Construction	Complete	$307,410
City of Troy North I-35 Public Water Supply Well	Name: Jeff Straub Address: Troy, TX Telephone: (254) 938-2505	Name: William Gamblin Company: WSP Engineering Telephone: (512) 484-2033	06.01.18	Well Construction	Complete	$613,000
City of Tioga Water Well No.5	Name: Jim Hale Address: Tioga, TX Telephone: (940) 437-2341	Name: Kevin Van Hoozier Company: Hayter Engineering Telephone: (903) 785-0303	12.01.17	Well Construction	Complete	$778,776

125

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
City of Leon Valley Well 3 & 4	Name: City of Leon Valley Address: 6429 Evers Road Leon Valley, TX Telephone: 210-681-1232	Name: Eric Schultz Company: Southwest Engineers Telephone: (830) 672-7546	12.01.16	(2) Well Construction	Complete	$696,800
Sonterra MUD Well #	Name: Andy Bilger Address: Jarrell, TX Telephone: (512) 738-1411	Name: Jason Jones Company: Jones-Heroy Telephone: (512) 556-2300	07.18.16	Well Construction	Complete	$947,767
AquaTexas Whipporwill Bay Well 5	Name: Nola Farris Address: Granbury, TX Telephone: (817) 573-2190	Name: Matt Van Hattem Company: Collier Consulting Telephone: (254) 968-8741	03.17.19	Well Construction	Complete	$173,300
Mustang SUD Light Ranch Well #11	Name: Mustang SUD Address: 1985 FM 2931 Aubrey, TX 76227 Telephone: (940) 440-9561	Name: D.J. Dubose Company: Steger Bizzell Telephone: (512) 930-9412	06.22.16	Well Construction	Complete	$1,125,460
Brushy Creek MUD Well	Name: Brushy Creek MUD Address: 16318 Great Oaks Drive Round Rock, TX 78681 Telephone: (512) 255-7871	Name: Peter Newell Company: HDR Engineering Telephone: (512) 912-5100	03.14.17	Well Construction	Complete	$290,665
Tellus Group Windsong Ranch Well - Phase 5B	Name: Kris Wilson Address: Prosper, TX Telephone: (469) 532-0689	Name: N/A Company: Telephone:	10.09.17	Well Construction	Complete	$655,986
Aqua Texas Trail Creek Water System Well No. 4	Name: Darryl Waldock Address: Fort Worth, TX Telephone: (817) 367-1401	Name: Kaveh Khorzad Company: Wet Rock Services Telephone: (512) 773-3266	08.28.18	Well Construction	Complete	$133,889

126

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
Arkansas Bend Park Well	Name: Travis County Parks Dept Austin, TX 78620 Address: Courtney Guehler 254-932-1863 Telephone:	Name: Courtney Guehler Emerson Construction Company: 254-932-1863 Telephone:	06.04.18	Well Construction	Complete	$91,550.
Water Well No. 3	Name: City of Marfa 113 S. Highland Address: Marfa, TX 78943 432-729-4772 Telephone:	Name: Keith Rutherford Parkhill, Smith & Cooper Company: 915-543-3306 Telephone:	01.22.20	Well Construction	Complete	$921,506
San Gabriel River Ranches Water System	Name: Aqua Texas 1106 Clayton Lane Address: Austin, TX 78723 Brent Reeh Telephone:	Name: N/A Company: Telephone:	05.01.20	Well Construction	Complete	$137,250
Hamilton Poool Preserve	Name: Travis County Parks Dept Austin, TX 78620 Address: Telephone:	Name: N/A Company: Telephone:	07.01.17	Well Construction	Complete	$71,910
Arbuckle Test Well	Name: Lower Colorado River Authority 3700 Lake Austin Blvd Address: Austin, TX 78703 512-971-7301 Telephone:	Name: Lindsay Atkinson Jacobs Engineering Company: 512-762-4657 Telephone: Lindsay.Atkinson@Jacobs.com	11.19.19	Well Construction	Complete	$486,466
Colorado Bend State Park Well	Name: Texas Parks & Wildlife Dept. Janie Ramirez Address: 512-389-8601 Telephone:	Name: N/A Company: Telephone:	10.08.19	Well Construction	Complete	$389,000
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

127

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE
Failing JED A Drilling Rig	2002	Good	$234,500
SEMCO S30,000 Pull Unit	2015	Good	$170,538

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

CONFIDENTIAL

MOSSADAMS

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT AUDITORS

To the Board of Directors and Stockholders
Hydro Resources Holdings, Inc. and Subsidiaries
Houston, Texas

Report on the Consolidated Financial Statements
We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Hydro Resources Holdings, Inc. and its Subsidiaries (collectively the Company) which comprise the consolidated balance sheets as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the related consolidated statements of income, stockholders' equity and cash flows for the years then ended and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Consolidated Financial Statements
Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility
Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free of material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion
In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the consolidated financial position of Hydro Resources Holdings, Inc. and its Subsidiaries as of December 31, 2019 and 2018, and the results of their operations and their cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Moss Adams LLP

Houston, Texas
March 30, 2020

CONFIDENTIAL

HYDRO RESOURCES HOLDINGS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES
CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31, 2019	DECEMBER 31, 2018
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	$ 4,698,450	$ 5,604,041
Trade accounts receivable, net	15,031,416	12,318,338
Income tax receivable	310,351	262,743
Inventory, net	7,944,512	9,114,371
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	–	3,458,533
Contract assets	4,518,139	–
Accrued revenue	359,637	1,243,341
Other current assets	1,083,589	1,191,592
Total current assets	33,946,094	33,192,959
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, net	34,683,528	35,456,233
GOODWILL, net	6,737,094	7,858,325
OTHER ASSETS, net	1,292,318	1,333,906
Total assets	$76,659,034	$77,841,423
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	$ 3,440,175	$ 3,458,919
Accrued expenses	4,390,962	3,973,569
Current portion of long-term debt	1,471,182	1,444,830
Deferred revenue	–	165,000
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	–	226,006
Contract liabilities	234,409	–
Total current liabilities	9,536,728	9,268,324
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	6,954,799	7,254,689
LONG-TERM DEBT	1,743,623	3,214,837
OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITY	638,923	648,234
Total liabilities	18,874,073	20,386,084
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Notes 4 and 7)		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock – 400,000 total shares authorized of which 15,000 are designated as Series B, 1,000 are designated as Series C with the remaining 384,000 undesignated. All series have a par value of $.001 per share. At December 31, 2019 and 2018, there are zero preferred shares issued or outstanding.	–	–
Common stock, par value $.001 per share; 595,988 shares authorized, 130,265 shares issued at December 31, 2019 and 127,865 shares issued at December 31, 2018	130	128
Additional paid-in capital	5,572,940	5,382,880
Retained earnings	63,170,196	61,361,244
Treasury stock, at cost, 27,722 common shares	(10,958,305)	(9,288,913)
Total stockholders' equity	57,784,961	57,455,339
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$76,659,034	$ 77,841,423

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

HYDRO RESOURCES HOLDINGS, INC.
AND SUBSIDIARIES

CONFIDENTIAL

CONSOLIDATED BALANCE SHEETS

	DECEMBER 31, 2018	DECEMBER 31, 2017
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS:		
Cash	$ 5,604,041	$ 339,781
Trade accounts receivable (net of allowance for doubtful accounts of approximately $183,000 and $384,000 at December 31, 2018 and 2017, respectively)	12,318,338	13,720,991
Income tax receivable	262,743	811,619
Inventory, net	9,114,371	8,182,232
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings on uncompleted contracts	3,458,533	3,824,180
Accrued revenue	1,243,341	1,086,402
Other current assets	1,191,592	1,253,534
Total current assets	33,192,959	29,218,739
MACHINERY AND EQUIPMENT, net	35,456,233	35,425,029
GOODWILL, net	7,858,325	8,979,556
OTHER ASSETS, net	1,333,906	1,282,801
Total assets	$77,841,423	$74,906,125
LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY		
CURRENT LIABILITIES:		
Accounts payable	$ 3,458,919	$ 2,396,123
Accrued expenses	3,973,569	4,895,687
Current portion of long-term debt	1,444,830	1,419,454
Deferred Revenue	165,000	–
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings on uncompleted contracts	226,006	383,022
Total current liabilities	9,268,324	9,094,286
DEFERRED TAX LIABILITY	7,254,689	6,576,585
LONG-TERM DEBT	3,214,837	4,659,699
OTHER LONG-TERM LIABILITY	648,234	500,000
Total liabilities	20,386,084	20,830,570
COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES (Notes 4 and 7)		
STOCKHOLDERS' EQUITY:		
Preferred stock – 400,000 total shares authorized of which 15,000 are designated as Series B, 1,000 are designated as Series C with the remaining 384,000 undesignated. All series have a par value of $.001 per share. At December 31, 2018 and 2017, there are zero preferred shares issued or outstanding.	–	–
Common stock, par value $.001 per share; 600,000 shares authorized, 127,865 shares issued at December 31, 2018 and 2017	128	128
Additional paid-in capital	5,382,880	5,351,658
Retained earnings	61,361,244	58,012,682
Treasury stock, at cost, 21,300 common shares	(9,288,913)	(9,288,913)
Total stockholders' equity	57,455,339	54,075,555
Total liabilities and stockholders' equity	$77,841,423	$74,906,125

See accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements.

UNANIMOUS WRITTEN CONSENT OF
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HYDRO
RESOURCES – MID CONTINENT, INC
In lieu of Meeting

Pursuant to the provisions of Section 141 of the General Corporation Law of the State of Delaware, as amended, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors (the "Board") of Hydro Resources – Mid Continent, Inc. a Delaware corporation (the "Corporation"), do hereby execute this Unanimous Written Consent for the purpose of voting for, adopting, approving and consenting the following resolutions:

WHEREAS, the Board has made the following determinations:

- Appoint Michael Buse as Vice President with only the authority to sign customer contracts not exceeding $500,000 in value.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT

RESOLVED, that officers will be confirmed per the attached schedule.

This Unanimous Written Consent may be executed in multiple counterparts, each of which shall constitute an original, of which together shall constitute one and the same Unanimous Written Consent.

[Signature page follows]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned members of the Board of Directors of the Corporation hereby consent to all of the foregoing effective as of November 18, 2019.

BOARD OF DIRECTORS:

Alton L. Cherry

Randy Taylor

Hydro resources

Key Personnel

Corporate Staff

Alton Cherry – President & CEO, Chairman (Founder)

Hydro Resources – 18 Years

Bill Tesarek – Chief Operating Officer

Hydro Resources – 1 Year

Energy Services Sector – 11 Years

Mark Scharenbroich, P.E. – Vice President of Business Development

Hydro Resources, Business Development – 6 Years

Layne Christensen, Business Development – 27 Years

Justin Traurig – Chief Financial Officer

Hydro Resources – 4 Years

Controller & Accounting Manager – 13 Years

Rick Grinols – Corporate Safety Manager

Hydro Resources – 14 years

Randy Taylor – Vice President of Drilling

Hydro Resources – 16 Years

L.T. Drilling – 14 Years

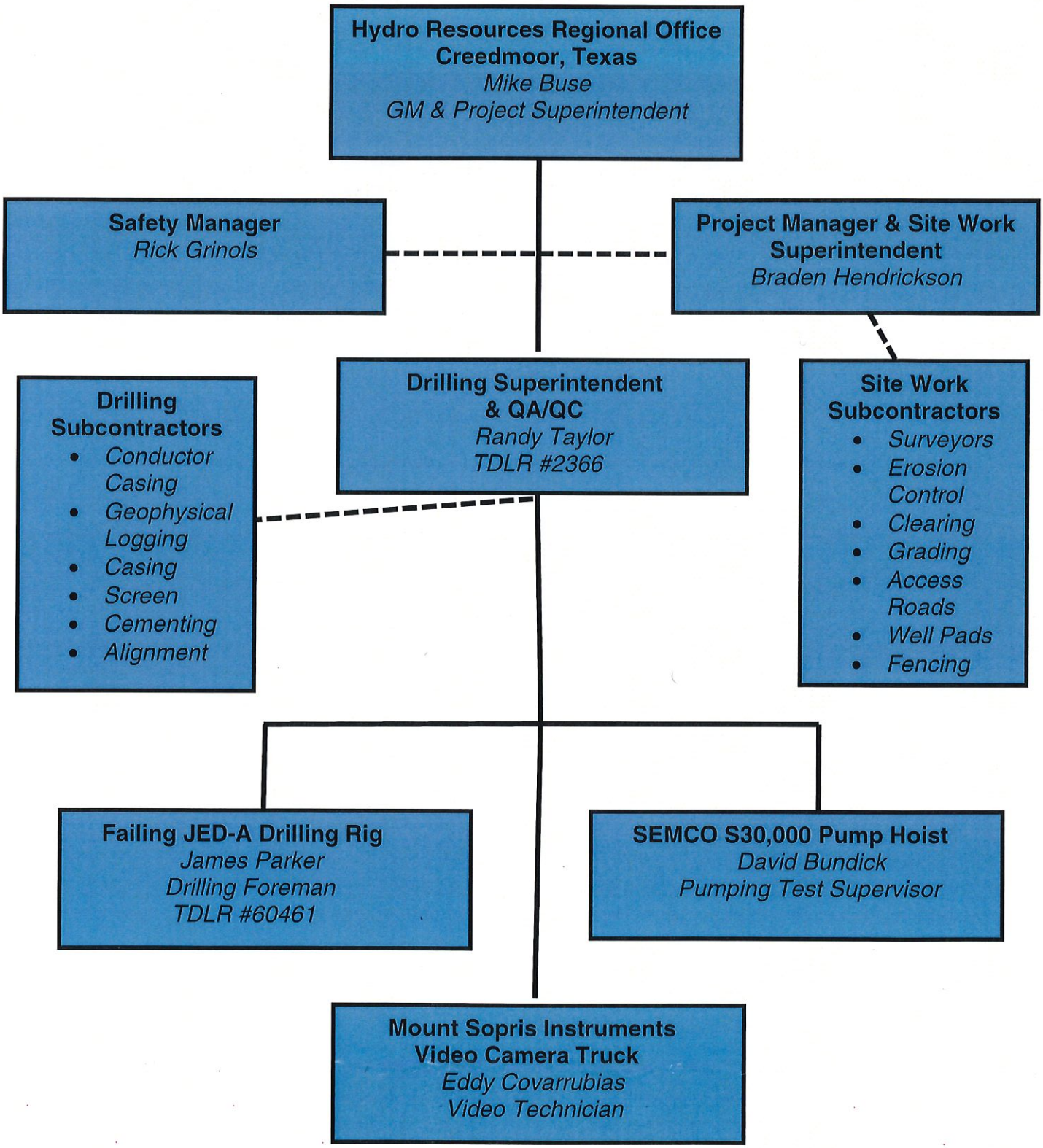
Fred Rothauge – Corporate Well Rehabilitation Manager

Hydro Resources, Corporate Well Rehabilitation Manager – 8 years

Hydro Resources, General Manager, Fort Lupton Operations – 6 years

Quality Drilling Fluids, President, Denver Colorado – 10 years

PROJECT MANAGEMENT TEAM



Mike Buse
Superintendent for Project

11536 Old Lockhart Road
Creedmoor, TX 78610

512-858-4375

MBuse
@HydroResources.com

Experience

2018 – Present
Hydro Resources• General Manager / Superintendent•

1983 – 1998
Hydro Resources: Les Taylor Drilling• Driller • Pump Installer

2012 - 2018
Venable Construction• Trucking Superintendent •

Education and Certifications

Class A CDL License

Team Experience

The Creedmoor Team, headed by Mike Buse, has worked on the following projects together:

City of Elmendorf, Big Sandy Aqua Texas, Black Mountain Sands, Colorado Bend State Park, Garner State Park, Lower Colorado River Authority, New Braunfels Utilities, Jonah SUD, Aqua Texas Whippoorwill Bay, Windsong Ranch, Harris County MUD 565 City of Buda, Southwest Fannin County SUD, City of Aubrey, Millersview Doole WSC, Alliance Regional Water Authority

Commitment to Project

25% of employee's time will be committed to Project
40% of employee's time will be committed to additional projects
35% of employee's time will be committed to administrative duties.

Braden Hendrickson

Project Manager

11536 Old Lockhart Road
Creedmoor, TX 78610

512-858-4375

BHendrickson
@HydroResources.com

Experience

2020–Present
Hydro Resources• Project Manager

Responsible for contract and project management from Pre-Construction Meeting to Final Inspection of Project Site. Prepares construction schedule, submittals, and budgets associated with the project. Communicates with Owner and Owner's representatives to provide timely project updates and alerts to changes in the scope of work. Interfaces with Hydro's subcontractors and suppliers to ensure conformance with the Engineer's plans and specifications. Consults with Drilling Supervisor about the need for any changes to drilling plans and/or schedule and keeps crews apprised of any upcoming milestones related to project completion. Oversees and ensures site work subcontractors meet all required specifications. Provides updates and progress reports of project.

Team Experience

The Creedmoor Team, headed by Mike Buse, has worked on several projects together, including the following:

City of Buda, Southwest Fannin County SUD, City of Aubrey, Millersview Doole WSC, Alliance Regional Water Authority

Commitment to Project

50% of employee's time will be committed to GBRA Project
40% of employee's time will be committed to additional projects
10% of employee's time will be committed to administrative duties.

Richard Grinols

13027 County Road 18, Fort Lupton CO 80621 | (303) 857-7540 | rgrinols@hydroresources.com

Hydro Resources
Corporate Safety & Compliance Manager

Training & Qualifications for Position:

- OSHA 501, Outreach Instructor
- OSHA 30, 1910-General industry
- OSHA 10, 1926-Construction
- OSHA underground
- Certified rigger/signalman
- Red Cross, First Aid-CPR AED, certified; current
- MSHA 24hr, surface; current
- SafeLand certified
- DOT, FMCSA training, load securement, HOS and commercial truck inspection
- CONOCO refinery contractor certified; current
- Homeland security clearance; active

Related Training:

- Accident investigation, root cause analysis
- Behavioral Based Safety Training / Instructor
- Forklift / Instructor
- Site Hazard Analysis
- Traffic control; not current
- 40hr HAZWOPER; not current
- H2S
- Ground water, pollution and control
- Fire extinguisher, firefighting; not current

Other Training:

- Aerospace engineering, Airframe & Power plant mechanic, Pilot, Flight Engineer
- FAA (DER) Designated Engineering Representative
- 12 years, military, USAF

James Parker
Licensed Driller for Project

11536 Old Lockhart Road
Creedmoor, TX 78610

512-858-4375

JParker
@HydroResources.com

Experience

2018–Present
Hydro Resources• Drilling Manager •

Responsible for the safe and accurate set up of rig and all equipment. Oversees operation of drilling rigs and associated equipment to drill commercial and industrial water wells, install well heads, well screen, casing, gravel pack and cement grout, and other well fixtures. State compliant documentation of completed wells. Supervision and training of crews for underground projects. Client contact and satisfaction throughout entire project. Supervision of operation and maintenance of drilling equipment.

2015-2017
Hydro Resources• Drilling Manager•

2010 – 2014
Layne Christensen Company – Operations Manager

Managed all field operations in a seven-state region. The work included directional drilling, mine site work, large diameter municipal water wells, environmental drilling and mineral exploration.

Education and Certifications

Texas Water Well Driller, License 60461
OSHA 30
H2S Certification

Team Experience

The Creedmoor Team, headed by Mike Buse, has worked on the following projects together:

City of Elmendorf, Big Sandy Aqua Texas, Black Mountain Sands, Colorado Bend State Park, Garner State Park, Lower Colorado River Authority, New Braunfels Utilities, Jonah SUD, Aqua Texas Whippoorwill Bay, Windsong Ranch, Harris County MUD 565

Commitment to Project

50% of employee's time will be committed to Project
40% of employee's time will be committed to additional projects
10% of employee's time will be committed to administrative duties.

Wet Rock Groundwater Services, L.L.C.
Groundwater Specialists
TBPG Firm No: 50038
317 Ranch Road 620 South, Ste. 203
Austin, Texas 78734
www. wetrockgs.com

KAVEH KHORZAD, PG
PRESIDENT/SENIOR HYDROGEOLOGIST

EDUCATION
M.S.; Geological Sciences
-The University of Texas at Austin (2000). *Research included land subsidence in Harris and Galveston Counties, TX, fractured groundwater flow within the Edwards Aquifer.*

B.S., Geological Sciences
-The University of Texas at Austin (1998)

AFFILIATIONS/AWARDS
Texas Ground Water Association
Secretary/Director GWS Division
Past President

Mobil Oil Corporation Industrial Award (1999) - Geological Society of America recognition for work done on land subsidence related to oil and gas production within the Houston, Texas Area.

Geological Society of America (GSA) Hydrogeology Award (1999) - Outstanding Research Grant Award in Hydrogeology. One of five award winners in the United States in 1999, given to graduate students in hydrogeology.

REGISTRATIONS
Licensed Professional Geoscientists #1126

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Years of Experience: 20. Kaveh's expertise falls into several categories including Public Water Well Planning, Water Supply, Groundwater Resources Evaluations, Groundwater Modeling, Well Field Planning and Water Well Rehabilitation.

RELEVANT WORK

Water Supply Studies

Water Resources Evaluation of the Black Mesa Ranch (Nunley Brothers Ranches.). Water resources evaluation of an approximate 48,000 acre ranch south of Alpine, TX. The study analyzed existing wells on the property to determine the aquifer characteristics of the West Texas Bolsons, the Marathon and the Igneous aquifers. Well yield and water quality estimates were determined in addition to aquifer structure and long-term sustainability.

Water Resources Evaluation of the Alta Vista Ranch (Nunley Brothers Ranches.). Water resources evaluation of an approximate 47,000 acre ranch south of Marfa, TX. The study analyzed existing wells on the property to determine the aquifer characteristics of the West Texas Bolsons, the Marathon and the Igneous aquifers. Well yield and water quality estimates were determined in addition to aquifer structure and long-term sustainability.

Evaluation of Aquifer Storage and Recovery within the Trinity Aquifer (Canyon Lake WSC.). 6 month pilot program for Canyon Lake WSC to study the feasibility of an ASR well field within the Trinity Aquifer. Work included obtaining a Class V Injection permit with the TCEQ and completing a well and monitoring program to measure the impacts of injection and production over the 6 month pilot program.

Identification of the Vulnerability of the Major and Minor Aquifers of Texas to Subsidence with Regard to Groundwater Pumping. TWDB Contract Number 1648302062. Wet Rock Groundwater Services, LLC was part of the team that completed the report to the Texas Water Development Board.

Feasibility Study for a Regional South Central Texas Power and Desalination Project. Part of the team that was selected by GBRA to conduct the study. The project was awarded then subsequently canceled. Wet Rock Groundwater Services, LLC was the lead groundwater firm on the team.

Surface Geophysical Study of the Pecos Valley Aquifer, Ward and Winkler Counties, Texas (Layne Water Midstream). Seismoelectric survey of the Pecos Aquifer to located optimal locations for a well field.

Groundwater Resources Evaluation of the Jasper Aquifer (Gulf Coast Aquifer) within Karnes County, TX (City of Kenedy). Regional groundwater study for the City of Kenedy focusing on locating an additional 2 MGD of groundwater.

Groundwater Resources Evaluation of the Permian Basin (Layne Water Midstream). Lead firm assisting client in developing groundwater resources within the Permian Basin. Multi-county evaluation of aquifers. Work included building a database of aquifer parameters and construction of groundwater models to develop large scale well field production. Work also well field design and well construction oversight for numerous well fields supplying water to oil and gas operations.

Groundwater Resources Evaluation of the Ogallala Aquifer in Deaf Smith County, Texas (Nestle). Evaluation of the Ogallala Aquifer within Deaf Smith County. Work included developing a groundwater model of the Ogallala built from a database of aquifer properties collected from aquifer testing and available data from the TWDB to assess long term impacts from production.

Groundwater Resources Evaluation of the Carrizo Wilcox Aquifer in Guadalupe County (Crystal Clear SUD). Groundwater study focusing on developing an alternative water supply. The study focused on building a database of aquifer properties to determine the optimal placement of a well field. Test wells and aquifer testing was used in support of the study.

Groundwater Modeling

Use of the Southern Carrizo-Wilcox Aquifer GAM to model various pumping scenarios within Bexar, Atascosa and Wilson Counties to determine impacts of a proposed well field (Confidential Client).

Groundwater Model of the Western Portion of the Edwards Aquifer (Kinney and Val Verde Counties, Texas (GVW). Developed a groundwater model to determine the impacts of a proposed multi-county well field.

Groundwater Model of the Edwards-Trinity Aquifer, Rustler, Pecos Valley and Dockum Aquifers within the Permian Basin (Layne Water Midstream). Developed separated groundwater models of each aquifer to determine well field impacts from production.

Public Supply Wells

Aiding engineering firms in construction plans for public supply wells. Work included wells completed within all of the major aquifers and majority of minor aquifers throughout the State of Texas.

City of Kerrville ASR Well No. 3. Developed plans and specification for the City of Kerrville's ASR Well No. 3. Plans include injection and production within the same well.

Expert Witness Testimony

Provided expert witness testimony in the field of hydrogeology for various clients including litigation support in:

- Disputes over well construction;
- Groundwater rights permitting;
- Water quality and source water origination; and
- Groundwater modeling.

Publications

Khorzad, K. 2003. "Edwards Aquifer Evaluation: Kinney County, Texas." Journal of the American Water Resources Association. October 2003.

Khorzad, K. 1999. "Land Subsidence Along the Texas Gulf Coast Due to Oil and Gas Withdrawal". GSA Abstracts.

Khorzad, K. 1999. "Land Subsidence Along the Texas Gulf Coast Due to Oil and Gas Withdrawal". AAPG Abstracts.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources 2013

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	(G) Death	(H) Days away from work	(I) Job transfer or restriction (Remained at Work)	(J) Other record-able cases (Remained at Work)	(K) Away from work	(L) On job transfer or restriction	(M) (1) Injury	(2) Skin disorder	(3) Respiratory condition	(4) Poisoning	(5) Hearing loss	(6) All other illnesses
NWC06	Zacchary Tyler Admire	Rig Hand	11/5 month/day	Jobsite	hit in head with pipe	☐	☒	☐	☐	3 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04	Brandon Formica	Rig Hand	10/28 month/day	Jobsite	L knee popped out	☐	☒	☐	☐	92 days	66 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
06NWC	Mario Fuentes	Pump Helper	9/10 month/day	Jobsite	arm injury when handle broke on pipe wrench	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
05	Juan Bonilla	Rig Hand	8/31 month/day	Garden City Shop	injured shoulder falling from ladder	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	180 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04	Daniel Lopez	Pump Helper	8/26 month/day	California Jobsite	pump rolled off trailer when loading landing on foot	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	53 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
05	Adolfo Ruiz	Pump Helper	8/26 month/day	Jobsite	fall from PU striking head	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	4 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03NWC	Cosme Medina	Rig Hand	8/24 month/day	California Jobsite	L hand pinched between swivel and pipe	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

142

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources 2013

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
03	Donald Esenarro	Maintenance	8/22 month/day	West Winnemucca Yard	fractured L hand/wrist throwing chain over loader	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	30 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04NWC	Gabriel Medina Ramirez	Rig Hand	8/15 month/day	Jobsite	pinched R hand with rod	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Devin Shirar	Pump Helper	8/14 month/day	Jobsite	R finger laceration, caught between discharge and spider box	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	18 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02	Mark Linnell	Pump Helper	8/4 month/day	California Jobsite	pipe rolled onto ankle	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	5 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
07NWC	Omar Luna	Rig Hand	8/3 month/day	Jobsite	Caught hand between timber & rig	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	72 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04NWC	Sergio Chavira	Rig Hand	6/28 month/day	Jobsite	Hit in forearm by grinder	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	14 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
06NWC	Colton Hurley	Rig Hand	6/21 month/day	Jobsite	smashed hand between cable & tongs	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	25 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

143

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources 2013

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
03	Quinlan Cassidy	Rig Hand	6/12 month/day	Jobsite	2nd degree burns on face and arm welding too close to gas jug	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	54 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02NWC	Arturo Marquez	Pump Helper	5/15 month/day	Jobsite	R hip laceration when hit by cable sling	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	5 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
05NWC	Krystofer Watson	Rig Hand	5/15 month/day	Facility Shop	Cut R hand using grinder	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	30 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02	Benjamin Puga, Sr.	Rig Hand	5/13 month/day	Jobsite	hit by pipe coming out of hole when elevator dropped	☐	☒	☐	☐	12 days	168 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04NWC	Ruben Diaz Gutierrez	Rig Hand	5/7 month/day	California Jobsite	Tong cable released from a stuck position, tong striking knee	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02NWC	Ricardo Galvez	Rig Hand	4/20 month/day	Jobsite in Bennett CO	sustained L finger laceration when cathead rope slipped catching finger in between rope and kelly	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	3 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Dagoberto Rodriguez	Welder	4/7 month/day	Pool Yard	laceration on L upper arm, tripped up in air lines when sandblasting	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	37 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

144

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources 2013

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
03NWC	Marlon Flores Zavala	Rig Hand	4/2 month/day	Jobsite	Slipped on wet, muddy floor, strained L shoulder	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	65 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01	Curtis Buhl	Welder	3/27 month/day	West Winnemucca Yard	broke R hip tripping on hose	☐	☒	☐	☐	13 days	111 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01	Sergio Ayala	Welder	3/23 month/day	Garden City Shop	strained back lifting cylinder	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	14 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01	Tony Rodquiez	Rig Hand	3/16 month/day	Jobsite	slipped on deck, hand was crushed under pipe	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	79 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Victor Rivas	Pump Installer	3/9 month/day	Jobsite	Strained R shoulder pulling on pipe	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	9 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02	Leonard Freeman	Rig Hand	2/20 month/day	West Reno Yard	strained back getting up from sitting position	☐	☒	☐	☐	3 days	51 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03	Omar Luna	Rig Hand	2/11 month/day	Jobsite	Crushed L hand disassembling discharge head on jobsite	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	97 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

145

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources 2013

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
01	Juan Diaz	Rig Hand	1/21 month/day	Fort Lupton Yard	Crushed L ring finger moving drums	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	70 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02	Cleto Trujillo	Rig Hand	1/19 month/day	Fort Lupton Yard	tweaked back lifting generator	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	122 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01	Cody Bryant	Rig Hand	1/13 month/day	West Reno Yard	strained lower back tightening ratchet straps to secure load	☐	☒	☐	☐	16 days	21 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
totals ➤						0	6	21	4	139	1403	31	0	0	0	0	0
												Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

146

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2016

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources 2013

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
07NWC	Quinlan Cassidy	Rig Hand	12/20 month/day	Jobsite	crushed l. ring finger between tongs	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	20 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
07	Juan Bonilla	Rig Hand	11/21 month/day	Jobsite	surgery on shoulder from injury in August 2015	☐	☒	☐	☐	7 days	62 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
06NWC	Earl Williams	Rig Hand	11/10 month/day	Jobsite	crushed wrist	☐	☒	☐	☐	2 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
06NWC	Miguel Macias	Pump Helper	11/7 month/day	Jobsite	slipped injuring R knee	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	29 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
07NWC	Daniel Lopez	Pump Helper	11/6 month/day	Jobsite	strained back pulling pump	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03NWC	Jason Fulbright	Pump Helper	11/2 month/day	Jobsite	hit in head with rocker bar	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02NWC	Joseph Dottavio	Rig Hand	10/23 month/day	Jobsite	lacerated hand, release cable slipped thru hand	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

147

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2016

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources 2013

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
06NWC	Andrew Hendricks	Rig Hand	10/18 month/day	Jobsite	lacerated hand when pinched in jack	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Colton Sordahl	Driller	10/1 month/day	Jobsite	cut thumb when cutting loose bundles requiring stitches	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
07NWC	Luis Hernandez Jacobo	Pump Helper	9/26 month/day	Jobsite	placed hand in area of bowls smashing L pinky finger	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	14 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
05	Gilbert Acevedo	Pump Installer	9/14 month/day	Jobsite	pinned between bailing bucket and rig causing chest contusion	☐	☒	☐	☐	25 days	97 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
05NWC	Ricardo Cano	Rig Hand	9/9 month/day	Jobsite	bent down to attach ratchet strap, knee popped as he stood up	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	30 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04	Fred Rothauge		6/23 month/day	Vendors Yard	standing on trailer when pipe was being loaded, hit by pipe falling from trailer into a pickup truck	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	17 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03NWC	Nery Cuevas Flores	Pump Helper	5/12 month/day	Jobsite	pipe fell on ankle	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	22 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

148

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2016

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources 2013

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)			Remained at Work				(M)					
						Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
02NWC	Sergio Ayala	Welder	5/7 month/day	Garden City Welding Shop	tried to roll pipe, strained back	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	1 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04NWC	Jose Saenz	Pump Helper	4/7 month/day	Jobsite	put too many wraps on cathead, chain tong broke, hit in L upper thigh with chain	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	27 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Jose Hernandez Ayala	Rig Hand	3/24 month/day	Jobsite	fractured thumb between derrick and kelly	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	21 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
04NWC	Jose Nevarez-Fuentes	Rig Hand	3/16 month/day	Jobsite	L ankle sprain	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	63 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02NWC	Brandon Baca	Mechanic	3/13 month/day	Jobsite	hit pipe & elevator, smashed elbow	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
02	Skyler Goolsby	Rig Hand	3/5 month/day	Jobsite	fractured L forearm when hit by pin	☐	☒	☐	☐	4 days	154 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03NWC	John David Easley	Rig Hand	3/2 month/day	California Jobsite	Torch cutting casing cap, punctured leg w/hot sharp piece of metal	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

149

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2016

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources 2013

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
03NWC	Hagen King	Rig Hand	2/25 month/day	Jobsite	stepped off stem trailer, felt pain under toes	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	7 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Zacchary Tyler Admire	Rig Hand	2/8 month/day	Jobsite	hit himself above R eye when plugging discharge	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
03	Oscar Pina	Driller's Helper	2/3 month/day	California Jobsite	pry bar caught thumb between bar & tires	☐	☒	☐	☐	7 days	55 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01NWC	Chris Sours	Rig Hand	1/21 month/day	Jobsite	L ring finger laceration, pinched between pipe & tongs	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
01	Tony Rodquiez	Rig Hand	1/5 month/day	Utah Jobsite	Laceration to L finger, caught in pinch-point	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
					totals ➤	0	5	12	9	45	625	26	0	0	0	0	0
												Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

150

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2017

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
WINNP		Machinist	1/9	WST Winnemucca Shop	slipped on ice, dropped adapter lacerating L index finger	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GCNWC		Laborer	2/4	Jobsite	stepped off truck, strained lower back	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
LUB01		Field Tech	2/10	Jobsite	strained lower back lifting on trailer	☐	☒	☐	☐	40 days	47 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC02		Mechanic	3/13	Garden City Shop	hit in leg with shaft	☐	☒	☐	☐	19 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GCNWC		Machinist	3/30	Garden City Welding Shop	lacerated L little finger on metal shavings	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SHAFT(		Pump Installer	4/13	Facility Yard	tripped over pallet, fractured L wrist	☐	☒	☐	☐	5 days	113 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC05		Rig Hand	4/14	Jobsite	tripped over rebar fracturing R arm	☐	☒	☐	☐	66 days	99 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

151

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2017

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc.

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
HEREN		Pump Helper	4/18	Jobsite	strained back lifting pump	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	7 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SHAFT			4/18	Jobsite	laceration to L pinkie & ring fingers tripping pipe	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	15 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYNW		Welder	6/8	Facility Shop	L wrist laceration on welding rod tip	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC06		Rig Hand	6/8	Jobsite	back/arm injury when hit with cable	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	101 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNNY		Rig Hand	6/10	Jobsite	wire went thru finger pulling suction hose on trailer	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNNY		Rig Hand	6/20	Jobsite	L index finger laceration when caught between elevator and drill stem	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DALNW		Rig Hand	6/28	Jobsite	smashed R 3rd finger w/elevator	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

152

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: U.S. Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2017

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case: CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g. Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)			Remained at Work				(M)					
						Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illness (6)
DALNW		Rig Hand	7/13	Jobsite	rust fell from pipe lacerating R arm	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC07		Welder	7/15	Jobsite	strained back stacking bags of bentonite	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	1 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SVNNW		Rig Hand	8/28	Jobsite	contusion to R pinkie finger when caught in wire	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC08		Laborer	9/9	Jobsite	put hand between bailer and dump box, fractured L index finger	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	63 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DSNWC		Driller	10/9	Jobsite	tweaked knee	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKY03		Driver	10/23	RKY Chemical Storage	sulfamic acid in R eye	☐	☒	☐	☐	1 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DSNWC		Field Tech	11/6	Jobsite	hit in knee by flex handle	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	●	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2017

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			*Describe the case*				*Classify the case* CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				*Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:*		*Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:*					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)				Remained at Work						(M)					
							Death	Days away from work	Job transfer or restriction	Other recordable cases	Away from work	On job transfer or restriction	Injury	Skin disorder	Respiratory condition	Poisoning	Hearing loss	All other illnesses
							(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
SUN05		Rig Hand	11/8 month/day	Jobsite	L 4th finger fracture when caught in object		☐	☒	☐	☐	13 days	14 days	•	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
HEREN		Rig Hand	11/15 month/day	Jobsite	L pinkey pinched in spider box		☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	•	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DSNWK		Driller's Helper	12/5 month/day	Jobsite	strained back holding e-brake & pulling PTO switch		☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	•	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DS07		Project Manager	12/19 month/day	Roadside	using rig to pull trailer out of ditch, rig shifted dropping trailer on operater's foot		☐	☒	☐	☐	13 days	29 days	•	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DSNWK		Rig Hand	12/28 month/day	Jobsite	knife broke cutting pipe lacerating R middle finger		☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	•	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day				☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day				☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
						totals ➤	0	7	8	11	157	507	26	0	0	0	0	0
													Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2018

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
DALPP0		Pump Helper	12/14 month/day	Facility Shop	strained L thigh trying to stabilize load on forklift	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	10 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP1		Rig Hand	11/12 month/day	Jobsite	employee slipped from trailer at jobsite and fell onto rig floor straining L shoulder/hand	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	66 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC12		Laborer	11/7 month/day	Jobsite	while working on rig at jobsite removing block from lifting plug L thumb was caught between hook and lifting plug. amputated distel 2/3	☐	☒	☐	☐	1 days	83 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
HEREP		Rig Hand	10/5 month/day	Jobsite	while on jobsite, repairing sledge striking sledge handle w/ ano her hammer missing strike location wedging R index finger between objects	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	15 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP1		Pump Installer	9/17 month/day	Jobsite	pipe rolled off trailer when rolling pipe at jobsite, end of pipe kicked up and hit employee in upper chest region	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	5 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DALPP0		Pump Helper	8/22 month/day	Jobsite	lacerations to L hand, tube slipped when screwing in shaft catching hand	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	26 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DSPP0		Rig Hand	7/30 month/day	Jobsite	lacerated/fractured R ring finger when misplaced hand between tongs and drill stem	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

155

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2018

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Hydro Resources, Inc

City Sugar Land State TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)			Remained at Work				(M)					
						Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
SUNPP0		Rig Hand	6/9 month/day	Jobsite	slipped from backhoe steps at jobsite when cleaning inside, fractured R foot on fall	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	1 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKY08		Driller	6/8 month/day	Jobsite	hand crushed when PVC pipe slipped from air platter landing on R hand	☐	☒	☐	☐	34 days	31 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
HEREP		Serviceman	5/16 month/day	Jobsite	R hip contusion when he btwn. flatbed & pulling unit	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKY06		Rig Hand	5/8 month/day	Jobsite	cut R forearm on screen lug as it was falling from trailer while unloading at jobsite	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	16 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
WST01		Rig Hand	4/26 month/day	Jobsite	lacerations when hit in side of face with hook	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNPP0		Driller	4/2 month/day	Jobsite	put L hand on spring of the trip hook, laceration to end of finger	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNPP0		Rig Hand	3/29 month/day	Jobsite	strained knee when he fell from rig stairs	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	13 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

156

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2018

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources, Inc

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work									
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	(M) Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
RKY02		Pump Helper	3/22 month/day	Jobsite	strained R shoulder failing in pipe at jobsite	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	41 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DALPP0		Rig Hand	3/22 month/day	Jobsite	smashed R 5th finger with trailer bar tightening securement strap	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	3 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GCPP0		Laborer	3/15 month/day	Jobsite	slipped & fell from platform bruising ribs	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	23 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GCPP0		Driller's Helper	3/12 month/day	Facility Yard	fell & hit head on pillar	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUN02		Rig Hand	3/5 month/day	Jobsite	standing on pipe while cutting strapping, fell and fractured L knee	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	156 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUN01		Rig Hand	2/18 month/day	Jobsite	L shoulder strain when trying to catch pipe	☐	☒	☐	☐	163 days	17 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	days	days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
					totals ➤	0	3	13	4	198	512	20	0	0	0	0	0
												Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources, Inc.
City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case: CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)			Remained at Work				(M)					
						Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
SUNPP0		Rig Hand	12/17 month/day	Jobsite	while adding another drill stem to hole, chain became caught between kelly and drill stem; on correcting the chain, operator engaged lever to tighten chain pinning L hand between Kelly and chain	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	21 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP1		Driller	12/7 month/day	Jobsite	Employee walking around mud tank at jobsite slipped and fell on ice landing chest down	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	6 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUN04		Rig Hand	12/5 month/day	Jobsite	at jobsite while standing on stem trailer guiding stem to trailer, L foot on inside of rail, latch on elevator broke and stem fell to trailer landing on employees ankle/foot.	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	22 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
DALPP6		Rig Hand	10/29 month/day	Jobsite	attempting to repair a hose on power washer at jobsite, cutting hose with pocket knife, hand slipped and hit power washer cutting R little finger with knife	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKY13		Rig Hand	10/3 month/day	Jobsite	while unloading pipe at the jobsite, L pinkie finger was caught under pipe when employee tried to stop pipe from rolling	☐	☒	☐	☐	22 days	4 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP1		Pump Installer	8/17 month/day	Jobsite	during demobilization and tearing down rig floor employee's L hand was pinched between rig floor and pin when pin was removed and floor dropped	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
A02		Procurement Specialist	8/15 month/day	Facility Shop	sprained R shoulder when employee fell to same level when working in facility shop	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	79 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

158

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources, Inc

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person		Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
							Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other record-able cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
RKYPP1		Rig Hand	7/20 month/day	Jobsite	employee was at jobsite in mud pit mixing caustic soda and wearing extra PPE in 90+ degree weather and became over heated	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC04		Rig Hand	7/19 month/day	Roadside	employee driving to jobsite stopped in the middle of dirt road and was rear ended by another Hydro vehicle claiming top of head was injured	☐	☒	☐	☐	89 days	33 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP1		Rig Hand	7/15 month/day	Jobsite	while holding a pipe wrench, another employee hit the wrench with a hammer for grip. employee moved after the hit and was struck by the hammer on the 2nd swing fracturing his R ring finger	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	32 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GCPP0		Laborer	6/20 month/day	Jobsite	setting hole ring on well at jobsite. tried to close and pin when employee's R finger was caught between coder flange and hole ring	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	33 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP0		Rig Hand	6/13 month/day	Facility Shop	leaning on pump. hat was on a pallet in RKY shop. pallet gave way and pinned employee on the ground	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
WSTPP0		Rig Hand	5/22 month/day	Facility Yard	rigging down platform on rig 10027 in WST yard; while applying hardware to handrail & raising grate, this fell on L hand	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
GC01		Driller	4/24 month/day	Jobsite	employee was walking at jobsite, heard a noise and turned to look as he continued walking forward; employee tripped over 8"x12" hose fracturing L ankle	☐	☒	☐	☐	22 days	75 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐

159

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

(1) (2) (3) (4) (5) (6)

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Hydro Resources, Inc

City: Sugar Land State: TX

Identify the person		Describe the case			Classify the case — CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
							Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
RKY07		Rig Hand	4/23 month/day	Jobsite	employee assisting with sonar jet well cleaning at jobsite; charges went off while on the surface; employee was holding the coiled up sonar device in his hand when it went off	☐	☒	☐	☐	98 days	82 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKY08		Rig Hand	4/23 month/day	Jobsite	standing at the back of van hooking up sonar jet to the cable rope socket preparing for sonar jet well cleaning process, charges detonated outside of well and was hit by debris in arm, leg, buttocks	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNPP0		Driller's Helper	3/18 month/day	Jobsite	pipe pulled employee from back of rig floor catching left leg between drill string trailer & drill rig causing contusion & abrasion	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	9 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNPP0		Rig Hand	2/21 month/day	Jobsite	while preparing to move rig, employee slipped into ditch smashing L mid. finger between tailgate and drill pipes	☐	☒	☐	☐	2 days	22 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP0		Driller	2/19 month/day	Facility Shop	employee burned eyes while welding within the facility shop, no other employees present	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
RKYPP0		Project Manager	1/28 month/day	Facility Shop	tripped on upside down rolling cart in bay #1 of facility shop while checking pump inventory, fell into 2" fitting lacerating L leg.	☐	☐	☐	☒	0 days	0 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
SUNPP0		Rig Hand	1/8 month/day	Jobsite	on trailer at jobsite in Pyote TX placing board under drill stem stem dropped catching finger between board and drill stem.	☐	☐	☒	☐	0 days	42 days	☒	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
				totals ➤		0	5	8	8	233	460	21	0	0	0	0	0

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: Felder Water Well & Pump Service, LLC.

   Address: 17276 FM 523

   Angleton, TX 77515

2. **SUBMITTED TO:** City of Richwood

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:**

   Owner: City of Richwood

   Project Name: City of Richwood - North Water Plant

   TYPE OF WORK: Drill water well

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: Dale Felder

   Title: Vice President, Owner

   Phone: 979-849-5144

   Email: dale@felderww.com

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

_____

_____

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____

- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____

- Secretary: _____

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☑ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: Texas

Date of Organization: 12/30/2002

Members: Raymond Felder, President

Dale Felder, Vice President

Jonell Wilcox, Office Manager

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. LICENSING

Jurisdiction: Texas

Type of License: Master Driller and Pump Installer

License Number: 56029WI

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. CERTIFICATIONS

CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: _____

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. BONDING INFORMATION

Bonding Company: SureTec Insurance Company

Address: 9737 Great Hills Trail, Suite 320

Austin, TX 78759

Bonding Agent: Markel Surety

Address: 2103 City West Blvd., Ste. 1300

Houston, TX 77042

Contact Name: Brent Beaty, JD, VP Senior Underwriter

Phone: 713-683-1476

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: 2,000,000.00

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: 2,000,000

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: First State Bank

Address: 200 Brazosport Blvd N

Clute, TX 77531

Account Manager: Lonnie Key

Phone: 979-265-2511

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer: David Korenek

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years. OSHA 300 - 300A attached

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. None

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. None

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	EMR	.75
YEAR	2019	EMR	.75
YEAR	2018	EMR	.75
YEAR	2017	EMR	.75
YEAR	2016	EMR	.79

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	TRFR	0
YEAR	2019	TRFR	0
YEAR	2018	TRFR	0
YEAR	2017	TRFR	0
YEAR	2016	TRFR	0

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	2020	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	44,272
YEAR	2019	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	51,394
YEAR	2018	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	50,801
YEAR	2017	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	50,786
YEAR	2016	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	54,656

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	DART	0
YEAR	2019	DART	0
YEAR	2018	DART	0
YEAR	2017	DART	0
YEAR	2016	DART	0

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

See attached

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Felder Water Well & Pump Service, LLC.

BY: Dale Felder

TITLE: Vice President, Owner

DATED: 12/2/2020

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME
THIS 2nd DAY OF Dec, 2020

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF Texas

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 10-27-2022

NORA ELSA LENNON
Notary Public, State of Texas
Comm. Expires 10-27-2022
Notary ID 3935772

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
See attached	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

169

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
See attached	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

170

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
171	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE
See attached			

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

PO Box 12157 Austin, Texas 78711

DALE RAY FELDER
PO BOX 1033
ANGLETON TX 77516-1033

The Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation (TDLR) is responsible for licensing and regulating a broad range of occupations, businesses, facilities, and equipment in Texas. Our purpose is to protect the health and safety of Texans and ensure they are served by qualified professionals. We foster a predictable regulatory climate and avoid unreasonable government interference. In all of these endeavors, we:

- are open and transparent;
- apply clear, consistent, and common-sense standards;
- keep costs low and efficiency high; and
- deliver exceptional customer service.

For assistance contact Customer Service
Customer.service@tdlr.texas.gov
512-463-6599
800-803-9202 (toll free statewide)

TDLR's Mission:
To honor the trust of all Texans, safeguard the public, and provide a fair and efficient licensing and regulatory environment at the lowest possible cost.

TDLR's Vision:
To be the leader in public service by creating innovative, low-cost licensing and regulatory "next" practices, and cultivating highly-engaged employees who provide exceptional customer service.

TDLR's Core Values:
Accountability
Customer Service
Innovation
Integrity
Open and Free Communication
Respect
Teamwork

Visit us on the web at www.tdlr.texas.gov

STATE OF TEXAS

DALE RAY FELDER

MASTER WELL DRILLER AND
MASTER PUMP INSTALLER

tdlr

173

LICENSE NUMBER 2440 A I
EXPIRES 01/07/2021

TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF LICENSING AND REGULATION

Corporations Section
P.O.Box 13697
Austin, Texas 78711-3697

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Office of the Secretary of State

The undersigned, as Secretary of State of Texas, does hereby certify that the attached is a true and correct copy of each document on file in this office as described below:

FELDER WATER WELL & PUMP SERVICE, LLC
Filing Number: 800158149

Articles of Organization

December 30, 2002

In testimony whereof, I have hereunto signed my name officially and caused to be impressed hereon the Seal of State at my office in Austin, Texas on October 11, 2011.

Hope Andrade
Secretary of State

Raymond D. Felder

Raymond D. Felder

ACKNOWLEDGMENT

STATE OF TEXAS §
§
COUNTY OF Brazoria §

This instrument was acknowledged before me on December 30, 2002, by Raymond D. Felder.

Susie A. Devens

NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF TEXAS

SUSIE A. DEVENS
Notary Public, State of Texas
My Commission Expires 11-20-2005

FILED
In the Office of the
Secretary of State of Texas

DEC 30 2002

Corporations Section

ARTICLES OF ORGANIZATION
OF
FELDER WATER WELL & PUMP SERVICE, LLC
A LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

I, the undersigned, am a natural person eighteen years of age or older. I am acting in the capacity of organizer of a limited liability company pursuant to the Texas Limited Liability Company Act. I hereby adopt the following Articles of Organization for a limited liability company.

ARTICLE I
NAME

1.01 The name of the Limited Liability Company is FELDER WATER WELL & PUMP SERVICE, LLC.

ARTICLE II
DURATION

2.01 The period of the company's duration is perpetual.

ARTICLE III
PURPOSES

3.01 The Limited Liability Company shall have the powers provided for a corporation under the Texas Business Corporation Act and a limited partnership under the Texas Revised Limited Partnership Act.

3.02 The purpose for which this limited liability company is organized is to transact any and all lawful business for which limited liability companies may be organized under the laws of Texas, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. To carry on any business or any other legal or lawful activity allowed by law;

b. To acquire, own, use, convey, and otherwise dispose of and deal in real or personal property or any interest therein;

c. To manufacture, buy, sell, and generally deal in goods, wares and merchandise of every class and description;

d. To buy, rent, sell, manufacture, produce, assemble, distribute, repair, and service any and all products or services in which the company desires to engage;

e. To do such other acts as are incidental to the foregoing or desirable in order to accomplish the purpose for which the company was formed; and

f. To have and exercise all rights and powers that are now or may hereafter be granted to a limited liability company by law.

3.03 The foregoing shall be construed as objects, purposes and powers, and enumeration thereof shall not be held to limit or restrict in any manner the powers hereafter conferred on this limited liability company by the laws of the State of Texas.

3.04 The company may, in its Regulations, confer powers, not in conflict with law, on its Managers and Members in addition to the foregoing and in addition to the powers and authorities expressly conferred on them by statute.

ARTICLE IV
PRINCIPAL PLACE OF BUSINESS

4.01 The address of the company's principal place of business in this state is: 200 E. Henderson, Rd., Angleton, Texas, 77515.

ARTICLE V
NAME AND ADDRESS OF INITIAL REGISTERED AGENT

5.01 The company's initial Registered Agent is: Raymond D. Felder.

5.02 The address of the company's initial Registered Office is: 988 CR 605, Angleton, Texas 77515.

ARTICLE VI
MANAGEMENT

6.01 The company shall be managed by its Managers.

6.02 The name and address of the person who is to serve as a Manager until the first annual meeting of the company's Member or until successors are elected and qualified is:

Name	Address

Raymond D. Felder

988 CR 605
Angleton, Texas 77515

ARTICLE VII
ORGANIZER

7.01 The name and address of the organizer is:

Name	Address
Raymond D. Felder	988 CR 605 Angleton, Texas 77515

ARTICLE VIII
REGULATIONS

8.01 The Regulations will be adopted by the Member.

8.02 The powers to alter, amend, or repeal the Regulations or adopt new Regulations is vested in the member, subject to repeal or change by action of the Members.

ARTICLE IX
MAJORITY VOTING

9.01 With respect to any matter, other than the election of the Managers, for which the affirmative vote of the holders of a specified portion of the membership interest entitled to vote is required by the Texas Limited Liability Company Act, and notwithstanding that such Act may require a portion of the membership interest entitled to vote that exceeds that specified in this Article, the act of the Members on that matter shall be the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the membership interest entitled to vote on that matter, rather than the affirmative vote otherwise required by such Act.

ARTICLE X
AUTHORITY

10.01 The authority to acquire, mortgage, or dispose of property of the company is limited to the Managers.

ARTICLE XI
INDEMNIFICATION

11.01 The company shall indemnify every Manager, and the Managers' heirs, executors and administrators, against expenses actually and reasonably incurred by the Manager, as well as against any amount paid upon a judgment in connection with any action, suit, or other proceeding, civil or criminal, to which the Manager may be made a party by reason of having been a Manager of this limited liability company.

11.02 This indemnification is being given because the Manager will be requested by the company to act for and on behalf of the company and for the company's benefit.

11.03 This indemnification shall not be exclusive of other rights to which the Manager may be entitled.

11.04 The Managers shall be entitled to the fullest indemnification allowed by the current law or as the law may be amended hereafter.

11.05 A Manager shall be liable to the company for the following actions:

a. A breach of their duty of loyalty to the company, or to its Members;

b. An act or omission that was taken in bad faith and which constitutes a breach of the Manager's duty to the company by an act that is grossly negligent, malicious, or intentional, as those terms are defined at law;

c. A transaction in which the Manager benefits to the detriment of the company or its Members.

d. An action for which the Manager is liable at law and for which an indemnification is not allowed.

ARTICLE XII
COMPANY ACTIONS

12.01 Any action required by the Texas Limited Liability Company Act, and any amendments thereto, shall be taken at any annual or special meeting of Members of the Limited Liability Company.

12.02 Or any action which may be taken at any annual or special meeting of Members of the Limited Liability Company, may be taken without a meeting, without prior notice, and without a vote, if a consent or consents in writing, setting forth the action so taken, shall be signed by the holder or holders of membership

interest having not less than the minimum number of votes that would be necessary to take such action at a meeting at which the holders of all membership interest entitled to vote on the action were present and voted.

12.03 Any such written consent must be dated, signed and delivered in the manner required by, and shall be effective for the period specified by the Texas Limited Liability Company Act, and any amendments thereto, and the taking of any such action by written consent shall be subject to satisfaction of all applicable requirements of such Act.

12.04 Prompt notice of the taking of any action by Members without a meeting by less than unanimous written consent shall be given to those Members who did not consent in writing to the action.

ARTICLE XIII
RESTRICTIONS ON ITS TRANSFERABILITY

13.01 The membership interest of the Limited Liability Company will be subject to restrictions on its transferability as set out in the Regulations of the Limited Liability Company, which Regulations will be kept with the records of the Limited Liability Company.

13.02 The Limited Liability Company will provide a copy of the Regulations without charge to any record holder of a membership interest upon written request addressed to the Limited Liability Company at its principal business office or its registered agent's address.

ARTICLE XIV
CONTINUITY OF BUSINESS

14.01 All of the remaining Members of the company may agree to continue the business upon the death, expulsion, withdrawal, bankruptcy or other dissolution of a Member.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have hereunto set my hand this 30th day of December, 2002.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness incident report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

City Angleton State Texas

Identify the person				Describe the case		Classify the case											
						CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Check the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case No.	(B) Employee's Name	(C) Job Title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (mo./day)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g. Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g. Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death	Days away from work	Remained at work		Away From Work (days)	On job transfer or restriction (days)	(M) Injury	Skin Disorder	Respiratory Condition	Poisoning	Hearing Loss	All other illnesses
								Job transfer or restriction	Other record-able cases								
						(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)	(K)	(L)	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
	181																
					Page totals	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of...	(M)		
(1) Injury	0	(4) Poisoning	0
(2) Skin Disorder	0	(5) Hearing Loss	0
(3) Respiratory Condition	0	(6) All Other Illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Street 17276 FM 523

City Angleton State Texas Zip 77515

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Water Well drilling and Service

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)
1 7 8 1

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
2 3 7 1 1 0

Employment information

Annual average number of employees 23

Total hours worked by all employees last year 51,394

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Dale Felder
Company executive

V. P.
Title

979-849-5144
Phone

1/17/2020
Date

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader. In addition, the forms are programmed to auto-calculate as appropriate.

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20 18

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

City: Angleton State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (SELECT ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Select the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (e.g., 2/10)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	(G) Death	(H) Days away from work	(I) Job transfer or restriction (Remained at Work)	(J) Other recordable cases (Remained at Work)	(K) Away from work	(L) On job transfer or restriction	(M) Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
Reset			/ month / day							days	days						
					Page totals ▶												

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Save Input | Add a Form Page

(1) Injury (2) Skin disorder (3) Respiratory condition (4) Poisoning (5) Hearing loss (6) All other illnesses

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 18

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		(M)
(1) Injuries	0	(4) Poisonings	0
(2) Skin disorders	0	(5) Hearing loss	2
(3) Respiratory conditions	0	(6) All other illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Street: 17276 FM 523 Angleton

City: Angleton State: TX Zip: 77515

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

Water well drilling and service

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

237110

Employment information *(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)*

Annual average number of employees: 22

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 50801

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive: [signature] Title: V.P.

Phone: 979-849-5149 Date: 1/3/19

Save Input

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader. In addition, the forms are programmed to auto-calculate as appropriate.

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20 17

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

Establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

City: Angleton State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (SELECT ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Select the "injury" column or choose one type of illness:					
								Remained at Work				(M)					
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (e.g., 2/10)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
					Page totals ▶	____	____	____	____	____	____	Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Save Input | Add a Form Page

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 17

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		(M)
(1) Injuries	0	(4) Poisonings	0
(2) Skin disorders	0	(5) Hearing loss	0
(3) Respiratory conditions	0	(6) All other illnesses	0

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Street: 17276 FM 523

City: Angleton State: TX Zip: 77515

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)

water well drilling and service

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

237110

Employment information

(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees: 22

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 50786

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive: [signature] Title: [signature]

Phone: 979 849 5144 Date: 1/4/18

Save Input

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it. Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader. In addition, the forms are programmed to auto-calculate as appropriate.

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20 16

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an injury and illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

Establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Svc

City: Angleton State: TX

Identify the person			Describe the case			Classify the case (SELECT ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case)				Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:		Select the "injury" column or one other type of illness:					
								Remained at Work									
(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (e.g., Welder)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness (e.g., 2/10)	(E) Where the event occurred (e.g., Loading dock north end)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch)	Death (G)	Days away from work (H)	Job transfer or restriction (I)	Other recordable cases (J)	Away from work (K)	On job transfer or restriction (L)	(M) Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
Reset			/ month / day			○	○	○	○	____ days	____ days	○	○	○	○	○	○
				Page totals ▶		____	____	____	____	____	____	(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Save Input Add a Form Page

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Note: You can type input into this form and save it.
Because the forms in this recordkeeping package are "fillable/writable" PDF documents, you can type into the input form fields and then save your inputs using the free Adobe PDF Reader.

Year 20 16

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		
(1) Injuries	0	(4) Poisonings	0
(2) Skin disorders	0	(5) Hearing loss	0
(3) Respiratory conditions	0	(6) All other illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Svc

Street: 17276 FM 523

City: Angleton State: TX Zip: 77515

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)
Water Well Drilling and Service

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
237110

Employment information

(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the next page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees: 24

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 54656

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive: [signature] Title: V.P

Phone: 979-849-3141 Date: 1.6.17

Save input

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 20 1 5

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		
(1) Injuries	0	(4) Poisonings	0
(2) Skin disorders	0	(5) Hearing loss	0
(3) Respiratory conditions	0	(6) All other illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Street: 17276 FM 523

City: Angleton State: TX ZIP: 77515

Industry description (*e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers*)
Water well drilling and service

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (*e.g., 3715*)

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
2 3 7 1 1 0

Employment information *(If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)*

Annual average number of employees: 21

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 48,375

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive — Vice President, Title

(979) 849-5144 — Phone

1 /6/ 2016 — Date

OSHA's Form 300 (Rev. 01/2004)

Log of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Attention: This form contains information relating to employee health and must be used in a manner that protects the confidentiality of employees to the extent possible while the information is being used for occupational safety and health purposes.

Year 20 1 5

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration
Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

You must record information about every work-related death and about every work-related injury or illness that involves loss of consciousness, restricted work activity or job transfer, days away from work, or medical treatment beyond first aid. You must also record significant work-related injuries and illnesses that are diagnosed by a physician or licensed health care professional. You must also record work-related injuries and illnesses that meet any of the specific recording criteria listed in 29 CFR Part 1904.8 through 1904.12. Feel free to use two lines for a single case if you need to. You must complete an Injury and Illness Incident Report (OSHA Form 301) or equivalent form for each injury or illness recorded on this form. If you're not sure whether a case is recordable, call your local OSHA office for help.

Establishment name Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

City Angleton State Texas

Identify the person

Describe the case

Classify the case

CHECK ONLY ONE box for each case based on the most serious outcome for that case:

Enter the number of days the injured or ill worker was:

Check the "Injury" column or choose one type of illness:

(A) Case no.	(B) Employee's name	(C) Job title (*e.g., Welder*)	(D) Date of injury or onset of illness	(E) Where the event occurred (*e.g., Loading dock north end*)	(F) Describe injury or illness, parts of body affected, and object/substance that directly injured or made person ill (*e.g., Second degree burns on right forearm from acetylene torch*)	(G) Death	(H) Days away from work	(I) Remained at Work: Job transfer or restriction	(J) Remained at Work: Other recordable cases	(K) Away from work	(L) On job transfer or restriction	(M) Injury (1)	Skin disorder (2)	Respiratory condition (3)	Poisoning (4)	Hearing loss (5)	All other illnesses (6)
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
190			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
			/ month/day			☐	☐	☐	☐	____ days	____ days	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐	☐
Page totals ➤						0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Be sure to transfer these totals to the Summary page (Form 300A) before you post it.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 14 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Injury (1) Skin disorder (2) Respiratory condition (3) Poisoning (4) Hearing loss (5) All other illnesses (6)

Felder Water Well & Pump Service, LLC

DEDICATED TO PROVIDING QUALITY INSTALLATION, SERVICE AND

A SAFE WORK ENVIRONMENT

Proudly Serving Brazoria and Surrounding Counties Since 1955

17276 FM 523 • P.O. Box 1033 Angleton, Texas 77515

Office 979-849-5144 • 979-849-9795

Fax 979-849-2517

www.felderww.com

Company Overview

Felder Water Well & Pump Service, LLC is a third generation company that has been proudly serving Brazoria and surrounding counties since 1955. Dale Felder started working as a teenager alongside his father, Raymond Felder, and has been a master driller and pump installer for over 35 years. We strive to be the best at what we do, therefore staying on top of the latest technology, products and equipment to ensure the highest quality of work possible for all of our customers.

We are members of the Better Business Bureau, Angleton Chamber of Commerce, Texas Groundwater Association, National Groundwater Association and numerous other local and state organizations, as well as active members of the community. We are fully insured and practice a drug and alcohol free work environment, testing all new and current employees.

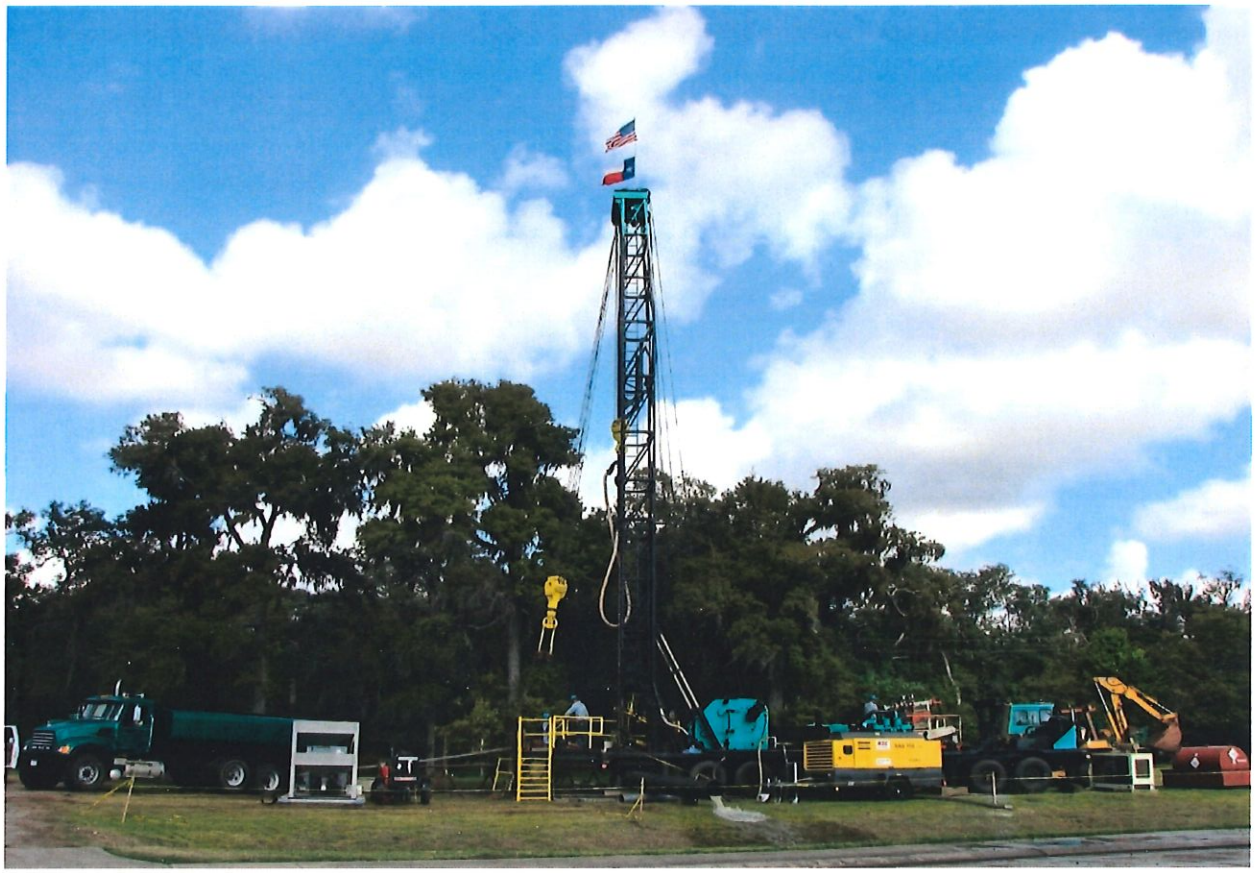
Our drillers are fully trained and licensed in accordance with the Texas Department of Licensing and Regulation. We require all of our employees to attend annual continuing education classes as well as general and site specific training through Contractor's Safety Council.

Well Drilling

We drill residential, commercial, industrial, irrigation and public supply wells of any size and depth. All of our water wells are drilled according to the requirements and standards of the Texas Commission of Environmental Quality, cemented 100% per the Halliburton Method to avoid comingling of water strata.

Well Service and Repair

We offer service, repair and well rehab for any size residential, commercial, industrial, irrigation and public supply wells and pumps. We carry a full line of jet, submersible and sewer pumps, motors, tanks, pump parts, plumbing parts and many other items in our store, Angleton Pumps, Parts & Supplies LLC. We also offer 24 hour on call emergency services.



Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Drilling Equipment

Cooper 350 drilling rig
- 200,000 lb. capacity
- Elevated sub structure
- 7.125 x 16 Ellis Williams mud pump
- 250 barrel mud system
- All associated equipment

Midway 35MW crane carrier mounted drilling rig
- 150,000 lb. capacity
- triple drum
- on board mud pump

Midway 15MW truck mounted drilling rig
- 75,000 lb. capacity
- triple drum
- on board mud pump

Midway 13MW truck mounted drilling rig
- 50,000 lb. capacity
- Double drum
- on board mud pump

Mayhew 1000 drilling rig
- 25,000 lb. capacity
- double drum
- on board mud pump

Pulstar P12000 pulling unit – 2015 Model
- 12,000 lb. capacity

Pulstar P100000 pulling unit – 2013 Model
- 100,000 lb. capacity
- break out tongs
- hydraulic pipe spinners

International Shop Built Pulling rig – 2000 Model
- 30,000 lb. capacity
- break out tongs
- hydraulic pipe spinners

National 22 Ton Crane Truck
- 22 Ton capacity
- 65 Ft. reach

CMI Crane 20 Ton
- 20 Ton capacity
- 55 Ft. reach

Gardner Denver FXK 7.25 x 14 Mud Pump – skid mounted

Test pumping equipment available up to 3500 GPM

100 Barrel Mud System
- 500 GPM dual tandem shakers,
- 12 cone de-sander

250 Barrel Mud System
- 650 GPM
- Derek FLC500 series mud cleaner
- Derek FLC500 series shale shaker

4 x 3 Diesel Powered Gravel Hopper
- 3.5 yard capacity

(3) Oil Field Winch Trucks & Associated Trailers for Rig Mobilization

(3) Case 580L & M series backhoes

Dresser TD9 90HP dozer

Dresser TD12 150HP dozer

Multiple Generators
- 20KW – 350KW
- Diesel powered

Multiple Air Compressors
- 185CFM - 1150 CFM
- Up to 350 PSI

Mobile Office

All other associated equipment to drill wells up to 5,000 TD

Felder Water Well & Pump Service LLC

Corporate Officers, Managers, Key Personnel and Staff

Raymond D. Felder – President/Consultant/Owner
98 CR 605
Angleton, TX 77515
979-481-5563
Retired Master Driller/Pump Installer
Experience: 55 Years
TX Groundwater Association Life Member & Past President
Brazoria County Groundwater Conservation Dist. Board Member

Dale Felder – Vice President/COO/Owner
200 E. Henderson Rd.
Angleton, TX 77515
979-481-5565
Master Driller/Pump Installer– License# 2440AI
Experience: 36 Years
TX Groundwater Association Board Member & Past President

Jonell Felder Wilcox – Office Manager/Owner
8907 Caymus Creek Court
Missouri City, TX 77459
281-217-4355
Experience: 20 Years

David Eric Branch – Drilling Superintendent
Driller/Pump Installer License #56029WI
Experience: 18 Years

David Korenek – Project/Safety Manager
Experience: 15 Years

Luis Oropeza – Driller/Pump Installer
Experience: 15 Years

George Wyatt – Driller/Pump Installer/Service Technician
Experience: 20 Years

George Skucius-In House Technician
Experience: 35

Office Staff:

Katrina Varner
Nora Lennon

Technicians/Rig Tenders:

Abraham Llanes
Anthony Buchanan
Damon Childress
Gerardo Cordero
Jonathan Oropeza
Levi Templin
Nathan Burton
Rafael Ortiz
Travis Felder
Zachary Adams
Zachary Kalischko

Dale Felder

17276 FM 523 Angleton, Texas 77515 | 979-481-5565 | dale@felderww.com

EXPERIENCE

FELDER WATER WELL & PUMP SERVICE LLC

Vice President | Majority Owner | 2006 - Present

- Instrumental in growing the company assets from 3 million dollars to over 15 million dollars.
- Significantly expanding business into the commercial and industrial markets while continuing to grow the residential and agricultural customer base.
- Successfully negotiates multi-million dollar contracts.
- Personally meets with every customer to insure all specifications & expectations are met.
- Overseas all inventory, purchasing and vendor relations.
- Opened and overseas all aspects of the company store, Angleton Pumps, Parts & Supplies LLC, consulting with and assisting walk-in customers daily.

Operations Manager | 2001 - 2006

- Manage day to day operations.
- Effectively communicate job expectations and insured that all safety requirements are consistently met.
- Involved with day to day operations involving sales and customer relations.
- Managed all job crews including training, safety, hiring and terminations.
- Supervised all equipment and vehicle maintence.
- Handled all purchasing, inventory and vendor relations.

Drilling Superintendent | 1993 - 2001

- Responsible for customer interaction for precise well location.
- Coordinate schedules of drilling rig and crews.
- Determine the depth of the well and pump requirements.
- Communicate to the driller a list of materials needed to complete the job.
- Jobsite visits to ensure quality control and safety rules and requirements are followed.
- Worked with engineers on all phases on the design and construction of public supply water wells and plants.
- Trained all drillers, installers and technicians.

Driller | Pump Installer | Service Technician | 1982 - 1993

- Started profession as a residential service tech on jet, submersible, sewer, pool, and booster pumps.
- Progressed to a driller position in the residential, municipal, and industrial markets with wells 2" to 8" at depths 200' to 600' under the apprenticeship of Raymond Felder and obtained driller's license.
- Moved on to drilling municipal, industrial, & irrigation wells from 6" to 24" and depths 1200' to 1400' with pumping capacities up to 4000 GPM.
- Hands on work on re-lift, short set booster, horizontal split case, line shaft turbine pumps up to 750 HP. Booster pumps with capacities of 30 GPM to 40,000 GPM.

EDUCATION | LICENSE

Diploma | 1977-1981 | Angleton high school

General Studies

Certified diesel mechanic | 1981-1982 | Wyoming technical institute

- Major: Certified diesel mechanic
- Minor: Diesel engines
- Related coursework: Powertrain and electrical

MASTER DRILLER/PUMP INSTALLER | 1983-PRESENT | CONTINUING EDUCATION

- License number 2440 AI
- Contractor Safety Council and Site Specific Training
- Baroid Mud School

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATIONS | VOLUNTEER ACTIVITIES

- Board member –Texas Groundwater Association
- Past President – Texas Groundwater Association
- Past Chair – Texas Groundwater Association – All Committees
- Member – National Groundwater Association
- President, Secretary, & Member – Mid Coast Groundwater Association
- Past Chair Mid Coast Groundwater Association – All Committees
- Past Chairman – Angleton Girls Softball Association
- Past President – Angleton Little League Baseball Association
- Committee Member – Angleton High School Project Graduation

David Eric Branch
979-849-5144 | Cell 979-215-3742 | eric@felderww.com

EXPERIENCE

FELDER WATER WELL & PUMP SERVICE LLC.

DRILLING SUPERINTENDENT | 2004 – PRESENT

- Lead Driller for all municipal, industrial, & irrigation wells from 10" to 24" at depths from 600' to 2000'.
- Responsible for coordinating drilling rigs and crew schedules.
- Communicate to the drillers well locations and materials needed to complete the job.
- Determine the depth of well and pump requirements.
- Manage and coordinate all phases of the well to completion.
- Train new drillers.
- Hold daily safety meetings to ensure a safe and productive work site.
- Work with engineers on well requirements and specifications.

DRILLER/PUMP INSTALLER/SERVICE TECH | 1999 – 2004

- Started career as residential service tech and driller's assistant.
- Progressed to driller in the residential, municipal, and industrial markets with wells 2" to 8" at depths 200' to 600' under the apprenticeship of Dale Felder and obtained driller's license in 2003.
- Experienced in installation and repair of re-lift, short set booster, horizontal split case and line shaft turbine pumps up to 750 HP and capacities up to 40,000 GPM.

EDUCATION

Diploma | 1999 | Danbury high school

- General studies

CERTIFICATE | 2000 – 2003 | BRAZOSPORT JUNIOR COLLEGE

- Welding and electrical classes

Driller/pump installer | 1983 - present | continuing education

- Master Pump Installer and Well Driller License 56029WI
- Contractor Safety and site specific classes
- Baroid Mud School
- TWIC card
- CDL Class A driver license

Felder Water Well Professional References:

David K. Smith
CDM Smith
561-571-3765

Jerry Ince, Senior Project Engineer
Ward, Getz and Associates
832-344-6604

Kaveh Khorzad, President
Wet Rock Groundwater Services, LLC
512-773-3226

John Seifert, Principal
Ground Water Consultants, LLC
713-444-7238

Hughbert Collier, Sr. Vice President
Collier Consulting
254-396-0446

Robert Bagley
Baker & Lawson Engineering
979-549-2062

Lonnie Key, Officer
First State Bank
979-480-4568

Stacey Steinbock
Texas Groundwater Association
512- 472-7216

Bob Purnell, CPA CGMA Partner
Green & McElreath
713-228-1040 X 107

John D. Mercer
John D. Mercer & Associates
361-782-7121

Current/Past Large Industrial, Municipal, Irrigation and Public Supply Projects

In addition, we drill approximately 110 – 130 4" - 10" water wells per year for residential, industrial, agricultural, commercial and municipal customers.

All projects have been completed timely, as directed, weather permitting.

In Progress

Fort Bend County MUD No. 141
Glendale Lakes Water Plant No. 1
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: RG Miller Engineers
Todd Elston – 713-461-9600
Nunn Constructors Inc.
Kerry Nunn – 281-351-8383

14"x8" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 800 GPM
Contract Depth: 750'

Fort Bend County MUD No. 220
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: Jones & Carter Engineering
Toby McQuery – 713-777-5337
Nunn Constructors Inc.
Kerry Nunn - 281-351-8383

12" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 250 GPM
Contract Depth: 800'

Under Contract

Charleston MUD Water Well No. 1 Phase 1
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: Odyssey Engineering
Philip Huseman – 281-306-0240
Long & Son, Inc.
Charlie Long - 713-461-7032

12"x6" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 300 GPM
Contract Depth: 950'

Start Date Pending
Delayed due to COVID

Brazoria County MUD 44
Pradera Oaks Water Plant No. 1
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Dannenbaum Engineering
Jason Schultz – 713-520-9570
R&B Group, Inc. – Brian Morrison
713-862-5800

18"x12" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 350 GPM
Contract Depth: 450'
Test Hole: 550'

Brazoria County MUD 42
Manvel Town Center Water Plant
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Brown & Gay, Inc. (BGE)
Katherine Hallaway – 281-558-8700
Nunn Constructors – Kerry Nunn
281-351-8383

24"x18" Gravel Packed Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 1,200 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,140'
Test Hole: 1,350'

20"x14" Gravel Packed Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 350 GPM
Contract Depth: 480'
Test hole: 750'

Brazosport Water Authority
Well No. 3A
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: CDM Smith
David Smith - 832-499-6337

24"x14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 800 GPM
Contract Depth: 870'
Test Hole: 870'
Results: 800 GPM, 870' TD
24" Steel .375 42'
14" SS .5 576'
8" SS .365 285'
8" SS .016 86'
Specific Capacity: 4.30

Brazosport Water Authority
Well No. 3
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: CDM Smith
David Smith - 832-499-6337

Contract Amount:
$1,771,000.00
Final Billing:
$1,716,945.00

24"x18"x10" Brackish Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 1,600 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,350'
Results: 2,400 GPM, 1,220 TD
24" Steel .375 453'
18" SS .375 1000'
10" SS .365 146'
10" SS .020 106'
Specific Capacity: 19.05

Brazoria County MUD 53
Well No. 1
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Water Engineers, Inc.
Nathaniel Lail – 281-373-0500
Bussell & Sons - Ken Gassiot
281-351-9801

10" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 500 GPM
Contract Depth: 920'
Test Hole: 1,100'
Results: 1,000 GPM, 920' TD
10" SS .020 100'
10" Steel 820'

Dow Chemical
BM62
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: WGA Consulting Engineers
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Bussell & Sons – Ken Gassiot
281-351-9801

6" Public Supply Well
Contract Guarantee: 65 GPM
Contract Depth: 230'
Results: 300 GPM, 200' TD
6" PVC Sch40 180'
4" PVC .010 20'
4" PVC Sch40 20'

City of Lake Jackson
Oak Drive Tower Well No. 5
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: WGA Consulting Engineers
Jerry Ince - 832-344-6604

Contract Amount:
$297,000.00
Final Billing:
$297,000.00

18" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 400 GPM
Contract Depth: 340'
Test Hole: 340'
Results: 1,500 GPM, 329' TD
18" Steel 288'
12" Steel 300'
12" SS Pipe Base.025 29'
Specific Capacity: 50.0

Woodcreek Municipal Utility District
Water Plant No. 2
Harris County, TX
c/o: Koehn & Associates Engineers
Ronald Koehn – 713-682-2527
Nunn Constructors – Kerry Nunn
281-351-8383

Contract Amount:
$1,270,000.00
Final Billing:
$1,146,875.00

24" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 1,500 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,600'
Test Hole: 1,600'
Results: 2,400 GPM, 768' TD
24" Steel 495'
18" Steel 105'
18" SS .025 248'
18" Steel Sump 20'
Specific Capacity: 18.52

2018

Aqua Texas
Brittmoore Utility Water System
Well No. 6
Harris County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
Jerry Shepherd – 830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

14" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 800 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,040'
Results: 940 GPM, 1,000' TD
14" Steel .375 700'
8" SS Pipe Base .020 170'
8" Steel .375 255'
Specific Capacity: 6.62

Sheldon Road MUD
Water Plant No. 3
Harris County, TX
c/o: HDR Engineers
David Hunn – 713-622-9264
Bussell & Sons – Ken Gassiot
281-351-9801

Contract Amount:
$446,000.00
Final Billing:
$420,500.00

20" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 1,000 GPM
Contract Depth: 800'
Test Hole: 1,215'
Results: 1,400 GPM, 796' TD
20" Steel 505'
14" Steel .375 201'
14" Steel .016 165'
Specific Capacity: 13.75

Lamar CISD
Foster High School
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: KCI Technologies
Kathy Berek – 713-237-9800
WW Payton Corporation – Chad Payton
281-371-7068

6" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 225 GPM
Contract Depth: 426'
Results: 350 GPM, 278' TD
6" Steel 248'
4" Steel 10'
4" SS 30'

City of Corpus Christi
Aquifer Storage and Recovery
Feasibility Study
Nueces County, TX
c/o: HDR Engineering
Kristi Shaw - 512-912-5118

(4) Test Wells
Coring Sample to 1,200' TD
(3) Permanent Monitoring Wells
Well No. 1 – 172' TD, 30 GPM
Well No. 2 – 648' TD, 43 GPM
Well No. 3 – 765' TD, 60 GPM

Aqua Texas
Deerwood Subdivision
Well No. 3
Montgomery County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
Clarence Littlefield – 830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services - Kaveh Khorzad
512-773-3226

6" Public Supply
Results: 45 GPM, 350' TD
6" Steel 350'

Aqua Texas
Greenwood Village Water System
Well No. 6
Harris County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
Jerry Shepherd – 830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

10" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 350 GPM
Contract Depth: 650'
Results: 600 GPM, 660' TD
10" Carbon Steel .0365 583'
5" SS .025 65'
5" Steel .0365 124'

Dow Chemical
Plant B Well No. 106
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: WGA Consulting Engineers
Jerry Ince - 832-344-6604

14"x8"x5" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 300 GPM
Contract Depth: 200'
Results: 350 GPM, 230' TD
14" Carbon Steel .375 100'
8" SS Steel .375 202.5'
5" SS Rod Base .010 30'
5" SS .375 10'

Black Ranch
Kevin Saxe
Brazoria County, TX

8" Irrigation
Results: 500 GPM, 160' TD
8" PVC Sch40 120'
8" PVC .035 40'

2017

Garrett Farms
Brazoria County, TX
Jacko Garrett

16" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Irrigation
Results: 3,000 GPM, 1,050' TD
16" Carbon Steel .375 720'
10" Steel .375 10'
10" SS .020 330'

Fort Bend County WCID No. 8
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince - 832-344-6604

8" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 150 GPM
Contract Depth: 850'
Results: 500 GPM, 501' TD
8" Steel 440'
5" Steel 32'
5" SS Pipe Base .010 50'

Hlavinka Cattle Company
Waller County, TX
Kenneth Hlavinka
281-239-5870

20"x16" Irrigation Well Rehabilitation
Results: 1,600 GPM, 920' TD

Serenity Bay RV Resort
Jackson County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
ROEN, LLC. - Ethan Rafei
302-897-2765
336' TD, 300 GPM

6" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 87 GPM
Contract Depth: 330'
Results: 300 GPM, 336' TD
6" Carbon Steel 305'
4" Carbon Steel 31'
4" SS Pipe Base .008 20'

Quadvest, LP
Cape Shores Land LLC
Matagorda County, TX
c/o: Urban Engineering
Matt Glaze - 361-578-9836
Renee Howes
928-713-1841

6" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 100 GPM
Contract Depth: 700'
Results: 250 GPM, 474' TD
6" Steel 446'
4" Steel 31'
4" SS Rod Base 18'

Aqua Texas
Meadowland Subdivision
Well No. 2
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince - 832-344-6604

6" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 72 GPM
Contract Depth: 570'
Results: 300 GPM, 610' TD
6" Steel 549'
4" Steel 31'
4" SS Pipe Base 50'

2016

City of Clute
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604

Contract Amount:
$570,000.00
Final Billing:
$570,000.00

(2) 18"x12" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 500 GPM
Contract Depth: 340'
Results:
High School – 600 GPM, 243' TD
18" Steel 203'
12" Steel 213'
12" SS .025 30'
Specific Capacity: 5.71

Park – 500 GPM, 243' TD
18" Steel 207'
12" Steel 217'
12" SS .025 26'
Specific Capacity: 5.71

Zachry Industrial
Exelon Colorado Bend
Wharton County, TX
c/o: Zachry Engineering Corp.
James Williamson – 832-962-8619
Mike Rogers
979-636-5165

Contract Amount:
$1,533,000.00
Final Billing:
$1,555,665.10

(2) 20"x14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Industrial Supply
Contract Guarantee: 500 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,185'
Test Hole: 1,400'
Results:
Well No. 4 – 1,800 GPM, 1,068' TD
20" Steel 160'
14" Steel 698'
8" Steel 281'
8" SS Pipe Base 187'
Specific Capacity: 22.50

Well No. 5 – 1,800 GPM, 1,071' TD
20" Steel 160'
14" Steel 706'
8" Steel 305'
8" SS Pipe Base 166'
Specific Capacity: 22.50

Zachry Industrial
CP Chem
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Glenn Johnson
210-410-4443
Weekly potable water and softener system maintenance contract

(2) 14"x8"x5" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 250 GPM
Contract Depth: 190'
Results:
Well No. 2 – 350 GPM, 176' TD
14" Steel 100'
8" Steel 141'
5" Steel 20'
5" SS Pipe Base .008 25'

Well No. 3 – 325 GPM, 176' TD
14" Steel 100'
8" Steel 141'
5" Steel 20'
5" SS Pipe Base .008 25'

Village of Surfside
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: John D. Mercer & Associates
John D. Mercer – 409-741-8500
Larry Davidson

10" Public Supply
Results: 225 GPM, 600' TD
10" Steel 549'
5" Steel 20'
5" SS Pipe Base .016 40'

Newton Nurseries
Harris County, TX
Taylor Moore
832-647-9803

(2) 6"x4" Irrigation
Results:
Well No. 1 – 200 GPM, 423' TD
6" Steel 375'
4" Steel 28'
4" SS Wrap 42"
Well No. 2 – 150 GPM, 415' TD
6" Steel 375'
4" Steel 40'

Ducks Unlimited
Mad Island
Matagorda County, TX
c/o: Texas Parks & Wildlife
James Webster, PE
Bradley Lambert

Solar Agricultural
Results: 150 GPM, 275' TD

Ducks Unlimited
Guadalupe Delta
Refugio County, TX
c/o: Texas Parks & Wildlife
James Webster, PE
Bradley Lambert

(3) 4" Solar Agricultural
Contract Depth: 200'
Results:
Well No. 1 – 100 GPM, 185' TD
Well No. 2 – 125 GPM, 162' TD
Well No. 3 – 125 GPM, 187' TD

Cajun Constructors
Equistar Chemicals LP
Refugio County, TX
Bain McCleney
281-479-5554

(2) Industrial
Results:
Woodsboro – 75 GPM, 271' TD
4" PVC 261'
2.5" PVC 10'
2.5" PVC .008 10'
Tivoli – 150 GPM, 260' TD
4" PVC 240'
2.5" PVC 10'
2.5" PVC .008 20'

2015

City of Angleton
Freedom Park
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Cobb Fendley
Amber Hurd – 713-462-3242
Long & Son, Inc. – Charlie Long
713-935-9278

Contract Amount:
$754,150.00
Final Billing:
$754,150.00

24"x16"x10" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 750 GPM
Contract Depth: 1,040'
Test Hole: 1,300'
Results: 1,000 GPM, 925' TD
24" Steel 75'
16" .5" Wall Steel 780'
10" .5" Wall Steel 100'
10" Steel 40'
10" SS Pipe Base .020 55'
10" SS Pipe Base .025 50'
Specific Capacity: 8.40

Tenaris Bay City
Matagorda County, TX
Don McCurdy
979-323-5204

(2) 14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Industrial Supply
Test hole to 1,000'
Results:
Well No. 1 – 1,200 GPM, 680' TD
14" Steel 520'
8" Steel 103'
8" SS Pipe Base .025 150'

Well No. 2 – 1,155 GPM, 670' TD
14" .375" Wall Steel 520'
8" Steel 142'
8" SS Pipe Base .025 110'
Specific Capacity: 12.16

Aqua Texas
Crystal Forest Subdivision
Well No. 5
Montgomery County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

10"x6" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 150 GPM
Contract Depth: 652'
Results: 180 GPM, 578' TD
10" Steel 538.5'
5" Steel 119'
5" SS 31'

Aqua Texas
Atascocita Acres Subdivision
Well No. 4
Harris County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

8"x5" Straight Wall Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 125 GPM
Contract Depth: 402'
Results: 200 GPM, 406' TD
8" Steel 374'
5" Steel 20'
5" Steel Pipe Base 22'

Aqua Texas
Fairway Crossing Subdivision
Well No. 2
Harris County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

8"x5" Straight Wall Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 150 GPM
Contract Depth: 360'
Results: 400 GPM, 360' TD
8" Steel 320'
5" Steel 31'
5" SS Pipe Base 30'

Union Carbide Corporation
Dow Chemical - Seadrift
Matagorda County, TX
Roland Rodriguez
713-654-3620

16" Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Public Supply/Industrial
Results: 2,500 GPM, 570' TD
16" Steel 460'
16" SS Pipe Base 110'

Contract Amount:
$421,913.00
Final Billing:
$405,913.00

Dow Chemical
Plant A Well No. 105
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Billie Brannan
979-238-3384

14"x8"x5" Public Supply
Contract Guarantee: 60 GPM
Contract Depth: 250'
Results: 250 GPM, 253' TD
14" Steel 100'
8" SS 228'
5" Steel 50'

Formosa Plastics
Lavaca County, TX
John Sullivan
361-579-8460

Groundwater exploration for core and water samples
Results: 9-7/8" Hole, 1,100' TD

Zachry Industrial
Freeport LNG Oyster Creek
Brazoria County, TX
Chris Schmidt
210-722-2489

(2) 8" Construction
Results:
PTF Site – 250 GPM, 223' TD
8" Steel 193'
5" Steel 2'
5" SS Rod Base 42'
LQF Site – 30 GPM, 243' TD
8" Steel 202'
5" Steel 64'
5" SS Rod Base 222'

East Danbury Land Company
Brazoria County, TX
Jeff Boswell

8" Irrigation
Results: 400 GPM, 186' TD
8" PVC 186'

2014

BASF Corporation Well No. 2
Brazoria County, TX
John White
979-415-6594

Contract Amount:
$846,084.00
Final Billing:
$846,084.00

20"x14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Brackish Production for Industrial Use
Test Hole: 1,400'
Result: 2,000 GPM, 1,095' TD
20" Steel 155'
14" Steel 975'
8" Steel 20'
8" SS Pipe Base 110'
Specific Capacity: 66.67

Dow Chemical
Oyster Creek Division
Water Well No. 31
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Billie Brannan
979-238-3384

8"x5" Public Supply
Result: 300 GPM, 236' TD
8" SS 223'
5" SS 34'

Barrett Franz
Matagorda County, TX
979-241-2256

18" Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Irrigation
Test Hole: 900'
Results: 4,000+ GPM, 450' TD
18" Steel 230'
18" SS Pipe Base 220'

Gulf Coast Agriculture
Matagorda County, TX
Joey Sliva
979-557-3011

16" Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Irrigation
Test Hole: 1,200'
Result: 3,500 GPM, 700' TD
16" Steel 410'
16" SS 200'
16" SS Pipe Base 90'

Zachry Industrial
CP Chem
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Glenn Johnson
210-410-4443
Weekly potable water and softener maintenance contract

5" Public Supply
Results: 150 GPM, 141' TD
Water Treatment Skid
(2) 6" Non-Potable
Results:
Well No. 1 – 350 GPM, 155' TD
Well No. 2 – 345 GPM, 160' TD
4" Non-Potable
Results: 125 GPM, 166' TD

Hlavinka Cattle Company
Colorado County, TX
Kenneth Hlavinka
281-239-5870

16" Underreamed, Gravel Packed
Irrigation
Results: 2,500 GPM, 725' TD
16" Steel 645'
16" SS Pipe Base 80'

Tres Bayou Farms L.P.
Galveston County, TX
Kenneth Hlavinka
281-239-5870

16"x10" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Irrigation
Results: 3,500 GPM, 920' TD
16" Black Steel 737'
10" Black Steel 110'
10" Steel 170'

Martial Burguieres
Brazoria County, TX
Leslie Hall
979-481-0344

16"x10" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Irrigation
Test Hole: 1200'
Results: 800 GPM, 580' TD
16" Steel 467'
10" Steel 113'

Bar X POA Inc.
Brazoria County, TX

10" Irrigation
Result: 1,000 GPM, 220' TD
10" PVC 220'

2013

BASF Corporation
Brazoria County, TX
John White
979-415-6594

Contract Amount:
$806,845.00
Final Billing:
$846,084.00

20"x14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel packed Brackish Production for Industrial Use
Test Hole: 1,400'
Results: 1,500 GPM, 1,090' TD
20" Steel 150'
14" Steel 968'
8" Steel 20'
8" SS 110'
Specific Capacity: 66.67

Formosa Plastics
Lavaca County, TX
John Sullivan
361-579-8460

(3) Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Industrial Supply
Test Hole: 1,100'
Results:
Well No. 1 – 14" well
1,500+ GPM, 310' TD
14" Steel 230'
14" SS Pipe Base 80'
Well No. 2 – 12" well
1,500+ GPM, 510' TD
12" Steel 345'
12" SS Pipe Base 165'
Well No. 3 - 14" well
1,500+ GPM, 320' TD
14" Steel 220'
14" SS Rod Base 100'

SR Farms
Matagorda County, TX
Paul Sliva

14" Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Irrigation
Results: 1,750 GPM, 610' TD
14" Steel 430'
14" SS Pipe Base 180'

Hall's Bayou Ranch
Galveston County, TX

16"x10" Underreamed, Gravel
Packed Irrigation
Results: 2,200 GPM, 881' TD
16" Steel 710'
10" Steel 285'

City of Waller Water Plant No. 4
Waller County, TX
c/o: Clay & Leyendecker, Inc.
David Leyendecker
Nunn Constructors - Jim Killian
281-351-8383

12" Straight Wall, Gravel Packed
Public Supply
Test Hole: 1,100'
Results: 450 GPM, 470' TD
12" Steel 470'

Ineos Stratton Ridge
Brazoria County, TX
Tiger Kalischko
979-824-0497

(2) 12"x8" Potable Water System
Results:
Well No. 1 – 400 GPM, 285' TD
12" Carbon Steel .375 260'
8" Steel 12'
8" Steel Pipe Base 25'
Well No. 2 – 500 GPM, 298' TD
12" Carbon Steel .375 273'
8" Steel 12'
8" Steel Pipe Base 25'

Dow Chemical
Oyster Creek Division
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Billie Brannan
979-238-3384

14"x8"x5" Stainless Steel
Public Supply
Results: 350 GPM, 195' TD
14" Steel 100'
8" SS 175'
5" SS Rod Base 20'
5" SS 10'

T-MAC Nurseries
Brazoria County, TX

8" Steel Irrigation
Results: 600 GPM, 260' TD

2012

Ineos Chocolate Bayou
Brazoria County, TX
Randy Kay
281-543-2108

(2) 14"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Industrial
Test Hole: 1,100'
Results:
Well No. 1 – 1,100 GPM, 870' TD
14" Steel 730'
8" SS Pipe Base 120'
8" Steel 110'
Well No. 2 – 1,100 GPM, 910' TD
14" Steel 795'
8" SS Pipe Base 100'
8" Steel 110'

City of Richwood
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604
Glen Patton

Contract Amount:
$806,845.00
Final Billing:
$656,500.00

(2) 18"x12" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results:
Well No. 6 – 800 GPM, 340' TD
18" Steel 300'
12" Steel 40'
Specific Capacity: 5.71

Well No. 5 – 590 GPM, 340' TD
18" Steel 300'
12" Steel 40'
Specific Capacity: 6.56

Gray Utilities
Well No. 6
Chambers County, TX
c/o: Southwest Engineers
Clarence Littlefield
830-672-7546
Wet Rock Groundwater Services
Kaveh Khorzad - 512-773-3226

10"x5" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Test Hole: 900'
Results: 620 GPM, 738' TD
10" Steel 705'
5" Steel 119'
5" SS Pipe Base 25'

Brazos River Club
Brazoria County, TX

8" Irrigation
Results: 500 GPM, 147' TD
8" PVC 147'

Brazos River Club
Brazoria County, TX

8" Irrigation
Results: 500 GPM, 142' TD
8" PVC 142'

2011

City of Lake Jackson
Dunbar Park Well No. 17
Brazoria County, TX
David Ellis
979-299-9724

18"x12" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results: 1,400 GPM, 333' TD
18" Steel 293'
12" Steel 20'
12" SS Pipe Base 20'
Specific Capacity: 46.67

Texas Parks & Wildlife
Mad Island WMA
Matagorda County

12" Irrigation
Results: 2,000 GPM, 312' TD
12" Steel 212'
12" SS Rod Base 100'

Village of Surfside – Yucca Plant
Brazoria County, TX

8" Public Supply
Results: 175 GPM, 305' TD
8" Steel 285'
5" Steel 10'
5" SS Pipe Base 20'

Quadvest
Suncreek Estates
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604

8" Public Supply
Results: 300 GPM, 142' TD
8" PVC 142'

Cornelius Crawfish Farm
Matagorda County TX
Herff Cornelius

12" Irrigation
Results: 1,200 GPM, 448' TD
12" Steel 448

Frank Gore
Jackson County, TX

12" Irrigation
Results: 1,100 GPM, 330' TD
12" PVC 330'

2010

City of Lake Jackson
Brazoria County, TX
David Ellis
979-299-9724

Contract Amount:
$873,393.75
Final Billing:
$873,448.75

(2) 18"x12" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results:
Well No. 4 - 500 GPM, 346' TD
18" Steel 311'
12" Steel 321'
12" SS Pipe Base 25'
Specific Capacity: 17.86

Well No. 9 - 500 GPM, 342' TD
18" Steel 307'
12" Steel 317'
12" SS Pipe Base 25'
Specific Capacity: 22.73

Texas American Water
Matagorda County, TX

8" Public Supply
Results: 583' TD
8" PVC 553'
5" PVC 30'

Harris County Improvement District No. 18
Harris County, TX

8" Irrigation
Results: 400 GPM, 458' TD
8" PVC 418'
5" PVC 40'

2009

City of Clute
Lake Barbara
Brazoria County, TX

16"x8" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results: 500 GPM, 237' TD
16" Steel 213'
8" Steel 5'
8" SS Pipe Base 19'

Quadvest
Bridlewood Estates
Fort Bend County, TX
c/o: Ince Engineering
Jerry Ince – 832-344-6604

8" Public Supply
Results: 400 GPM, 460' TD
8" PVC 420'
5" PVC 40'

2008

Bradshaw Nursery
Brazoria County, TX

8" Irrigation
Results: 400 GPM, 660' TD
8" Black Steel 600'
5" SS Pipe Base .010 60'

2007

Ineos Stratton Ridge
Brazoria County, TX
Tiger Kalischko
979-824-0497

10"x6" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results: 1,200 GPM, 888' TD

Brazos River Club
Brazoria County, TX

(5) 8"x8" Gravel Packed Irrigation
Results:
Well No. 1 – 400 GPM, 157' TD
8" Steel 72'
8" Steel 73'
Well No. 2 – 400 GPM, 146' TD
8" Steel 90'
8" Steel 56'
Well No. 3 – 400 GPM, 148' TD
8" Steel 82'
8" Steel 66'
Well No. 4 – 400 GPM, 143' TD
8" Steel 87'
8" Steel 56'
Well No. 5 – 400 GPM, 148' TD
8"PVC 80'
8" PVC 68'

Zachry Industrial
Quintana Island
Brazoria County, TX

8"
Results: 400 GPM, 269' TD

2006

Ineos Stratton Ridge
Brazoria County, TX
Tiger Kalischko
979-824-0497

(2) 12"x8" Straight Wall, Steel
Public Supply/ Industrial
Results:
Well No. 1 – 400 GPM, 285' TD
12" Carbon Steel .375 260'
8" Steel 37'
Well No. 2 – 500 GPM, 298' TD
12" Carbon Steel .375 273'
8" Steel 37'

Ineos Chocolate Bayou
Brazoria County, TX
Randy Kay
281-543-2108

(2) 10"x6" Underreamed, Gravel
Packed Public Supply
Test Hole: 1,400'
Results:
Well No. 1 – 1,200 GPM, 898' TD
10" Steel 824'
6" Steel 100'
6" SS Pipe Base 70'
Well No. 2 – 1,200 GPM, 888' TD
10" Steel 822'
6" Steel 120'
6" SS Pipe Base 60'

Quadvest
Fort Bend County MUD 162
Brazoria County, TX
c/o: Baker & Lawson
DL Harris, Engineer

12"x6" Underreamed, Gravel
Packed Public Supply
Test Hole: 920'
Results: 663 GPM, 895' TD
12" Steel 837'
6" Steel 113'
6" SS Pipe Base 55'

2005

Monarch Utilities
Chambers County, TX

10"x6" Underreamed, Gravel Packed Public Supply
Results: 200 GPM, 377' TD

Quadvest, Inc.
Caddo Village
Montgomery County, TX

8" Public Supply
Results: 300 GPM, 434' TD
8" Black Steel 392'
5" Galvanized 23'
5" SS Rod Base 42'

Zachry Industrial
Quintana Island
Brazoria County, TX

8" Industrial
Results: 350 GPM, 262' TD
8" Black Steel 217'
5" Galvanized 21'
5" SS Rod Base 45'

2004

Quadvest, Inc.
Suncreek Estates
Brazoria County, TX

14"x8"x5" Straight Wall Public Supply
Results: 300+ GPM, 631' TD
14" PVC 40'
8" Steel 615'
5" Galvanized 20'
5" SS Rod Base 16'

Dow Chemical
Brazoria County, TX

(2) 14"x8"x5" Straight Wall Public Supply
Results:
Well No. 1 – 300+ GPM, 249' TD
Well No. 2 – 350+ GPM, 240' TD

2003

Dow Chemical
Brazoria County, TX

(2) 14"x8"x5" Straight Wall
Public Supply
Results:
Well No. 1 – 300 GPM, 254' TD
Well No. 2 – 350+ GPM, 204' TD

MEMORANDUM

To: Richwood City Council

From: Clif Custer

Date: December 10th, 2020

Subject: Oyster Creek Drive and South Yaupon Sidewalk Project

After Engineering and Bid Specifications were complete, Strand Associates published twice with The Facts a Request for Proposal. The Request for Proposal was also published on the website Civcast.

In response to the publications for RFP, Richwood received seven bid submissions. The lowest bid was submitted by HTI Construction, Inc. with a bid of $196,934.00. Upon Review of bid tabulation sheets by Strand Associates it was realized that HTI Construction had a discrepancy with one of their calculations. On page 2 of 3 of the bid tabulation sheets on line 15 titled Restoration, HTI entered a unit cost that results in HTI being the highest bidder of the project with a bid of $13,383,734.00. Due to specific language within the Bid Specifications it is my opinion that HTI Construction, Inc. cannot be considered a responsible bidder.

Out of the seven bid submissions, the second lowest bid was submitted by Sorrell Construction, Equipment and Materials, LLC. with a bid of $207,919.00. It is my opinion that Sorrell Construction, Equipment and Materials, LLC is a responsible bidder with sufficient qualifications.

STRAND ASSOCIATES®

Strand Associates, Inc.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833
(P) 979-836-7937

December 8, 2020

Mr. Clif Custer, Public Works Director
City of Richwood
1800 Brazosport Boulevard North
Richwood, TX 77531

Re: 2020 Oyster Creek and S. Yaupon Sidewalk Project
Contract 3-2020
City of Richwood, Texas

Dear Clif,

Bids for the above-referenced project were opened on December 2, 2020. Seven bids were received with the resulting bid tabulation enclosed. The apparent low bid of $196,934.00 was less than ENGINEER's opinion of probable construction cost.

HTI Construction, Inc. of Rosenburg, Texas, was the apparent low bidder at $196,934.00. The bid included a bid bond for five percent. The bid is deemed to be responsive. Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC of Freeport, Texas was the second apparent low bidder at $207,919.00. Their bid included a bid bond for five percent. Their bid is also deemed to be responsive.

Strand Associates, Inc.® has not had previous experience with HTI Construction, Inc. or Sorrell Construction, Equipment, & Materials, LLC. Copies of the qualifications are being provided for both the apparent and second apparent low bidders because of the mathematical error in the HTI Construction, Inc. bid.

If you determine that HTI Construction, Inc. is a responsible bidder after your evaluation of its qualifications and reconciliation of its mathematical error, we recommend proceeding with award of the Contract in accordance with Article 19 of the Instructions to Bidders.

Sincerely,

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®

Jared D. Engelke, P. E.

Enclosures

Bids Received: 2:00 P.M.
December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

2020 OYSTER CREEK AND S. YAUPON SIDEWALK PROJECT
CONTRACT 3-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION SUMMARY

Bidder and Address	Bid Bond or Guarantee	Addenda Acknowledged	Computed Total Bid
HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471	5%	N/A	$13,383,734.00 ✓ *$196,934.00 ✓
Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC 2101 Oyster Creek Bend Freeport, TX 77541	5%	N/A	$207,919.00 ✓
D G Medina Construction, LLC 12220 High Star Houston, TX 77072	5%	N/A	$219,637.70 ✓
T.R. Grace & Company, Inc. 326 Wilcrest # 326 Houston, TX 77042	5%	N/A	$250,001.60 ✓ *$250,000.00 ✓
DVL Enterprises, LLC 1525 Lakeville Drive, Suite 231 Kingwood, Texas 77339	5%	N/A	$290,312.00 ✓
Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566	5%	N/A	$324,383.20 ✓
JBRI Construction Services, LLC 2115 Diane Street Pinehurst, TX 77362	5%	N/A	$369,366.00 ✓

*CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL

Reviewed by: JARED ENGELKE, P.E.

Bids Received: 2:00 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

2020 OYSTER CREEK AND S. YAUPON SIDEWALK PROJECT
CONTRACT 3-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471		Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC 2101 Oyster Creek Bend Freeport, TX 77541		D G Medina Construction, LLC 12220 High Star Houston, TX 77072		T.R. Grace & Company, Inc. 326 Wilcrest #326 Houston, TX 77042		DVL Enterprises, LLC 1525 Lakeville Drive, Suite 231 Kingwood, TX 77339		Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566		JBRI Construction Services, LLC 2115 Diane Street Pinehurst, TX 77362	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
1.	Mobilization	1	LS	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 10,800.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 30,000.00	$ 9,128.40	$ 9,128.40	$ 36,900.00	$ 36,900.00
2.	Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan (SW3P)	1	LS	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 1,640.00	$ 1,640.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 4,259.90	$ 4,259.90	$ 3,388.00	$ 3,388.00
3.	Remove Existing Concrete Sidewalk	2,015	SF	$ 2.00	$ 4,030.00	$ 2.00	$ 4,030.00	$ 1.50	$ 3,022.50	$ 0.60	$ 1,209.00	$ 2.00	$ 4,030.00	$ 2.50	$ 5,037.50	$ 2.80	$ 5,642.00
4.	Remove Existing Concrete Driveway	5,005	SF	$ 3.00	$ 15,015.00	$ 2.00	$ 10,010.00	$ 3.20	$ 16,016.00	$ 0.60	$ 3,003.00	$ 2.00	$ 10,010.00	$ 2.50	$ 12,512.50	$ 2.80	$ 14,014.00
5.	Adjust MH Casting	2	EA	$ 300.00	$ 600.00	$ 150.00	$ 300.00	$ 138.00	$ 276.00	$ 300.00	$ 600.00	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 1,343.60	$ 2,687.20	$ 500.00	$ 1,000.00
6.	Excavation and Site Grading	1	LS	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 6,700.00	$ 6,700.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,979.30	$ 10,979.30	$ 39,565.00	$ 39,565.00
7.	4-IN Concrete Sidewalk	875	SY	$ 54.00	$ 47,250.00	$ 46.00	$ 40,250.00	$ 57.60	$ 50,400.00	$ 45.00	$ 39,375.00	$ 55.00	$ 48,125.00	$ 84.60	$ 74,025.00	$ 95.00	$ 83,125.00
8.	Flexible Base (4-IN)	875	SY	$ 13.00	$ 11,375.00	$ 14.00	$ 12,250.00	$ 7.10	$ 6,212.50	$ 8.00	$ 7,000.00	$ 15.00	$ 13,125.00	$ 22.20	$ 19,425.00	$ 29.00	$ 25,375.00
9.	6-IN Concrete Driveway	5,220	SF	$ 6.00	$ 31,320.00	$ 6.00	$ 31,320.00	$ 7.40	$ 38,628.00	$ 4.00	$ 20,880.00	$ 10.00	$ 52,200.00	$ 13.30	$ 69,426.00	$ 13.70	$ 71,514.00
10.	Construct Type 7 Curb Ramp	4	EA	$ 2,200.00	$ 8,800.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 790.00	$ 3,160.00	$ 1,600.00	$ 6,400.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 2,420.50	$ 9,682.00	$ 1,835.00	$ 7,340.00

2022

Bids Received: 2:00 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

2020 OYSTER CREEK AND S. YAUPON SIDEWALK PROJECT
CONTRACT 3-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471		Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC 2101 Oyster Creek Bend Freeport, TX 77541		D G Medina Construction, LLC 12220 High Star Houston, TX 77072		T.R. Grace & Company, Inc. 326 Wilcrest #326 Houston, TX 77042		DVL Enterprises, LLC 1525 Lakeville Drive, Suite 231 Kingwood, TX 77339		Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566		JBRI Construction Services, LLC 2115 Diane Street Pinehurst, TX 77362	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
11.	Construct Type 10 Curb Ramp	1	EA	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 1,200.00	$ 950.00	$ 950.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 1,700.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,420.50	$ 2,420.50	$ 2,275.00	$ 2,275.00
12.	Pedestrian Crossing Sign Assembly and Post	4	EA	$ 800.00	$ 3,200.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 525.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 225.00	$ 900.00	$ 500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 405.30	$ 1,621.20	$ 454.00	$ 1,816.00
13.	Crosswalk Pavement Marking (6-IN, White)	160	LF	$ 6.00	$ 960.00	$ 8.00	$ 1,280.00	$ 5.30	$ 848.00	$ 5.00	$ 800.00	$ 5.00	$ 800.00	$ 5.20	$ 832.00	$ 3.45	$ 552.00
14.	Stop Bar Pavement Marking (24-IN, White)	24	LF	$ 15.00	$ 360.00	$ 23.00	$ 552.00	$ 13.80	$ 331.20	$ 5.00	$ 120.00	$ 20.00	$ 480.00	$ 13.40	$ 321.60	$ 13.50	$ 324.00
15.	Restoration	1,320	SY	$ 10,000.00	$ 13,200,000.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,320.00	$ 11.50	$ 15,180.00	$ 37.88	$ 50,001.60	$ 10.00	$ 13,200.00	$ 13.90	$ 18,348.00	$ 18.00	$ 23,760.00
					*$13,200.00						*$50,000.00						
16.	Remove Existing Structure	1	LS	$ 500.00	$ 500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 6,500.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 23,303.00	$ 23,303.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 7,211.20	$ 7,211.20	$ 1,348.00	$ 1,348.00
17.	Structure Excavation	1	LS	$ 2,000.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 3,000.00	$ 1,925.00	$ 1,925.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 10,000.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 1,500.00	$ 4,759.40	$ 4,759.40	$ 3,300.00	$ 3,300.00
18.	Cast-In-Place Concrete (Abutments)	14	CY	$ 150.00	$ 2,100.00	$ 800.00	$ 11,200.00	$ 470.00	$ 6,580.00	$ 1,100.00	$ 15,400.00	$ 2,000.00	$ 28,000.00	$ 1,097.70	$ 15,367.80	$ 300.00	$ 4,200.00
19.	Bar Steel Reinforcement	1,000	LB	$ 0.50	$ 500.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 0.75	$ 750.00	$ 1.25	$ 1,250.00	$ 1.00	$ 1,000.00	$ 0.70	$ 700.00	$ 2.50	$ 2,500.00

Bids Received: 2:00 P.M., December 2, 2020

STRAND ASSOCIATES, INC.®
1906 Niebuhr Street
Brenham, TX 77833

2020 OYSTER CREEK AND S. YAUPON SIDEWALK PROJECT
CONTRACT 3-2020
CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS

BID TABULATION BREAKDOWN

				HTI Construction, Inc. 515 Reinhard Street Rosenberg, TX 77471		Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC 2101 Oyster Creek Bend Freeport, TX 77541		D G Medina Construction, LLC 12220 High Star Houston, TX 77072		T.R. Grace & Company, Inc. 326 Wilcrest #326 Houston, TX 77042		DVL Enterprises, LLC 1525 Lakeville Drive, Suite 231 Kingwood, TX 77339		Matula & Matula Construction, Inc. 122 West Way, Suite 325 Lake Jackson, TX 77566		JBRI Construction Services, LLC 2115 Diane Street Pinehurst, TX 77362	
No.	Description	Quantity	Unit	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price	Unit Price	Total Price
20.	Prefabricated Steeltruss Pedestrian Bridge	1	LS	$ 25,600.00	$ 25,600.00	$ 39,069.00	$ 39,069.00	$ 38,500.00	$ 38,500.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 25,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 40,000.00	$ 37,663.80	$ 37,663.80	$ 28,750.00	$ 28,750.00
21.	Compacted Fill	42	T	$ 12.00	$ 504.00	$ 58.00	$ 2,436.00	$ 25.00	$ 1,050.00	$ 35.00	$ 1,470.00	$ 20.00	$ 840.00	$ 27.80	$ 1,167.60	$ 35.00	$ 1,470.00
22.	Geotextile	101	SY	$ 8.00	$ 808.00	$ 4.00	$ 404.00	$ 6.50	$ 656.50	$ 50.00	$ 5,050.00	$ 2.00	$ 202.00	$ 7.30	$ 737.30	$ 8.00	$ 808.00
23.	Riprap Type R (18-IN)	48	CY	$ 129.00	$ 6,192.00	$ 211.00	$ 10,128.00	$ 124.00	$ 5,952.00	$ 125.00	$ 6,000.00	$ 100.00	$ 4,800.00	$ 250.10	$ 12,004.80	$ 152.00	$ 7,296.00
24.	Reinforced Concrete Sidewalk Approach	10	SY	$ 62.00	$ 620.00	$ 357.00	$ 3,570.00	$ 101.00	$ 1,010.00	$ 54.00	$ 540.00	$ 400.00	$ 4,000.00	$ 107.70	$ 1,077.00	$ 123.00	$ 1,230.00
25.	Remove and Reset Existing 24-IN RCP	1	LS	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,500.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 2,300.00	$ 4,950.00	$ 4,950.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 5,000.00	$ 2,988.20	$ 2,988.20	$ 1,874.00	$ 1,874.00
ENGINEER'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 25					$ 13,383,734.00		$ 207,919.00		$ 219,637.70		$ 250,001.60		$ 290,312.00		$ 324,383.20		$ 369,366.00
CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL ITEMS NO. 1 THROUGH 25					*$ 196,934.00		$ 207,919.00		$ 219,637.70		*$ 250,000.00		$ 290,312.00		$ 324,383.20		$ 369,366.00

* CONTRACTOR'S COMPUTED TOTAL

Reviewed by JARED D. ENGELKE, P.E.

STATE OF TEXAS
JARED DAVID ENGELKE
138204
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER
12.4.2020

R:\BRE\Documents\Specifications\Archive\2020\Richwood, City of\4570.002.3-2020.JDE\(14) Bid Tabs\Richwood.3-2020.BT2.xlsx

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: HTI Construction, Inc.

   Address: 515 Reinhard St.

   Rosenberg TX, 77471

2. **SUBMITTED TO:** Strand Associates Inc.

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:** Contract 1-2020 / Strand Job No. 4570.006

   Owner: City of Richwood

   Project Name: North Water Plant Water Main Extensions

   TYPE OF WORK: Underground Utilities

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: Thomas Gutierrez

   Title: Vice President

   Phone: 832-600-7632

   Email: tg.hticonstruction@gmail.com

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

Name: N/A

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☐ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: _____

Type of Partnership: _____

Name of General Partner(s): _____

_____

_____

☑ CORPORATION

State of Organization: Texas

Date of Organization: May 31, 2016

Executive Officers:

- President: Henry Gutierrez Sr.
- Vice President(s): Thomas Gutierrez

_____

_____

- Treasurer: Thomas Gutierrez
- Secretary: Thomas Gutierrez

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☐ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Members: _____

_____

_____

_____

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Form of Organization: _____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name: _____

- Address: _____

_____

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. **LICENSING**

Jurisdiction: N/A

Type of License: N/A

License Number: N/A

Jurisdiction: N/A

Type of License: N/A

License Number: N/A

8. **CERTIFICATIONS** CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: N/A

Minority Business Enterprise: N/A

Woman Owned Enterprise: N/A

Small Business Enterprise: N/A

Other (_____): N/A

9. **BONDING INFORMATION**

Bonding Company: Harco National Insurance Company

Address: 28420 Hardy Toll Road, Suite 200

Spring, TX 77373

Bonding Agent: Technical Assurance L.L.C.

Address: 26623 Oak Ridge Dr.

The Woodlands, TX 77380

Contact Name: Rebecca Garza

Phone: 281-296-9997

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: 5 Million

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: 4 Milllion

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: Wells Fargo Bank

Address: 2910 Ave. H, Rosenberg TX, 77471

Account Manager: Rochelle Sims

Phone: 281-633-7918

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☑ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer: Thomas Gutierrez

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years. (N/A)

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. (None)

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE. (None)

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	EMR	.91
YEAR	2019	EMR	.94
YEAR	2018	EMR	N/A
YEAR	2017	EMR	N/A
YEAR	2016	EMR	N/A

N/A= Prior to 2019 premium was to small to qualify for (EMR)

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	TRFR	0
YEAR	2019	TRFR	0
YEAR	2018	TRFR	0
YEAR	2017	TRFR	0
YEAR	2016	TRFR	0

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	2020	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	22,754 As of 11/30/2020
YEAR	2019	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	24,866
YEAR	2018	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	16,499
YEAR	2017	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	10,317
YEAR	2016	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	N/A

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	DART	0
YEAR	2019	DART	0
YEAR	2018	DART	0
YEAR	2017	DART	0
YEAR	2016	DART	0

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT:

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: HTI Construction, Inc.

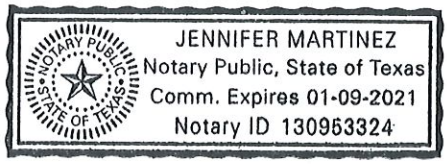
BY: Thomas Gutierrez

TITLE: Thomas Gutierrez, Vice President

DATED: 12/02/2020

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME
THIS 2nd DAY OF December, 20 20



NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF Texas
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 01-09-2021

Jennifer Martinez

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
Highland Meadows Lift Station & Offsite Utilities	Name: Fort Bend County MUD No.162(Si Environmental) Address:6420 Reading Rosenberg Tx Telephone: 832-490-1600	Name: Mark Hodges Company: Odyssey Engineering Telephone: 281-306-0240	11/2019	Water, Sewer, & Lift Station Install	90%	$499,910.00
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

243

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
Magnolia Slope Paving	Name: City of Lake Jackson Address: 25 Oak Dr, Lake Jackson TX Telephone: 979-415-2400	Name: Sal Aguirre Company: City of Lake Jackson Telephone: 979-415-2400	02/2020	Concrete Slope Paving	100%	$133,345.00
The Goldeneye Storm Sewer	Name: City of Katy Address: 901 Ave C, Katy TX Telephone: 281-391-4800	Name: David Leyendecker Company: Clay & Leyendecker Inc. Telephone: 281-391-0173	03/2020	Storm Sewer	100%	$103,250.00
2019 Waterline Rehab	Name: City of Katy Address: 901 Ave C, Katy TX Telephone: 281-391-4800	Name: David Leyendecker Company: Clay & Leyendecker Inc. Telephone: 281-391-0173	04/2019	Waterline & Concrete Sidewalk	100%	$463,216.00
30- Sanitary Sewer Repair	Name: City of Angleton Address: 121 S. Velasco, Angleton TX Telephone: 979-848-5600	Name: Javier Vasquez Company: HDR Engineering Telephone: 713-622-9264	03/2019	Sewer Install	100%	$177,860.00
12- Inch Waterline Kroeche Rd	Name: City of Rosenberg Address: 2110 4th St. Rosenberg TX Telephone: 832-595-3300	Name: Kyle H. Kaspar Company: Jones & Carter Telephone: 713-777-5337	04/2019	Waterline Install	100%	$184,429.00
Victoria Garden Storm Sewer	Name: Pecan Grove MUD Address: 2035 FM 350, Richmond TX Telephone: 281-238-5000	Name: Sarah Abrams Company: Odyssey Engineering Telephone: 281-306-0240	11/2019	Storm Sewer Concrete Paving	100%	$269,650.00
Linwood Drive & Crestmont Street Reconstruct	Name: City of Wharton Address: 120 E Caney St, Wharton TX Telephone: 979-532-2491	Name: Jared Biermann Company: Jones & Carter Telephone: 281-342-2033	12/2018	Concrete Curb, Driveway, Paving	100%	$183,254.00

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE B

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
12-inch Dow Waterline Replacement	Name: City of Lake Jackson Address: 25 Oak Dr, Lake Jackson TX Telephone: 979-415-2400	Name: Sal Aguirre Company: City of Lake Jackson Telephone: 979-415-2400	08/2018	Waterline Install	100%	$181,585.00
Katy Park Sidewalk & Drainage Improvements	Name: City of Katy Address: 901 Ave C, Katy TX Telephone: 281-391-4800	Name: Raphael Saldana Company: Costello Inc. Telephone: 713-783-7788	08/18	Sidewalk & Drainage Install	100%	$103,985.00
Risers International Water & Sewer Extension	Name: City of Rosenberg Address: 2110 4th St. Rosenberg TX Telephone: 832-595-3300	Name: Christopher Argo Company: Kelly Kaluza Inc. Telephone: 281-341-0808	05/18	Water, Sewer, & Pump Station Install	100%	$163,350.00
US 90 Waterline Relocate	Name: City of Rosenberg Address: 2110 4th St. Rosenberg TX Telephone: 832-595-3300	Name: Tim Griffin Company: Kelly Kaluza Inc. Telephone: 281-341-0808	02/18	Waterline Install	100%	$110,068.50
245 2016 Sidewalk Improvements Pkg.1	Name: City of Angleton Address: 121 S. Velasco, Angleton TX Telephone: 979-848-5600	Name: Javier Vasquez Company: HDR Engineering Telephone: 713-622-9264	08/17	Sidewalk Install	100%	$273,600.00
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE
2018 Kubota Kx033	10/05/2017	Good	30,000.00
2020 Kubota Kx040	08/03/2020	Excellent	50,000.00
2014 Kabelco Sk140	10/22/2020	Good	65,000.00
2014 Case Backhoe	04/04/2018	Good	30,000.00
Hasqvarna FS 400 Walk Behind Concrete Saw	02/01/2019	Good	1,000.00
2019 16' Dump Trailer	03/22/2019	Good	8,000.00
Top-con RL-sv1 Slope Lazer	03/09/2020	Good	800.00

246

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2018

Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	159,849
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $0		23,645
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings		50,840
Total current assets		234,334
Property, plant and equipment		
Machinery and equipment		175,457
Trucks and autos		39,603
Less accumulated depreciation		(36,047)
Property, plant and equipment, net		179,013
Total assets	$	413,347
Liabilities and members' equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$	30,285
Accrued liability		4,781
Notes payable, current portion		38,268
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings		7,412
Total current liabilities		80,746
Noncurrent liabilities		
Deferred tax liability		18,314
Notes payable, net of current portion		108,773
Total noncurrent liabilities		127,087
Total liabilities		207,833
Members' equity		
Additional paid in capital		33,655
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)		171,859
Total members' equity		205,514
Total liabilities and members' equity	$	413,347

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

Operating revenue		
Sales	$	1,131,026
Total revenue		1,131,026
Cost of revenue		
Salaries and benefits		296,465
Materials		290,690
Subcontractors		105,053
Equipment lease		48,882
Fuel		29,402
Depreciation		25,696
Total cost of revenue		796,188
Gross profit (loss)		334,838
Operating expenses		
Selling, general and administrative expenses		221,001
Total selling, general and administrative expenses		221,001
Operating income (loss) before other income and expenses		113,837
Other income (expense)		
Other Income		1,053
Loss on sale		(1,450)
Interest expense		(3,466)
Total other income (expenses)		(3,863)
Total net profit before income taxes		109,974
Federal income tax (expense) benefit		(23,095)
Net income (loss)	$	86,879

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.
4

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2018

	Additional paid in capital	Retained earnings	Members' equity
December 31, 2017	$ 33,655	84,980	118,635
Net income (loss)	-	86,879	86,879
December 31, 2018	$ 33,655	171,859	205,514

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
BALANCE SHEET
DECEMBER 31, 2019

Assets		
Current assets		
Cash and cash equivalents	$	216,027
Accounts receivable, net of allowance of $0		-
Costs and estimated earnings in excess of billings		26,316
Total current assets		242,343
Property, plant and equipment		
Machinery and equipment		128,059
Trucks and autos		99,797
Less accumulated depreciation		(56,409)
Property, plant and equipment, net		171,447
Non current assets		
Deferred tax asset		7,935
Total non current assets		7,935
Total assets	$	421,725
Liabilities and members' equity		
Current liabilities		
Accounts payable	$	69,703
Accrued liability		10,311
Notes payable, current portion		19,225
Billings in excess of costs and estimated earnings		-
Total current liabilities		99,239
Noncurrent liabilities		
Deferred tax liability		22,994
Notes payable, net of current portion		64,119
Total noncurrent liabilities		87,113
Total liabilities		186,352
Members' equity		
Additional paid in capital		43,655
Retained earnings (accumulated deficit)		191,718
Total members' equity		235,373
Total liabilities and members' equity	$	421,725

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
INCOME STATEMENT
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

Operating revenue		
Sales	$	1,665,744
Total revenue		1,665,744
Cost of revenue		
Salaries and benefits		559,092
Materials		519,070
Subcontractors		138,341
Equipment lease		147,215
Fuel		29,479
Depreciation		25,608
Total cost of revenue		1,418,805
Gross profit (loss)		246,939
Operating expenses		
Selling, general and administrative expenses		202,913
Total selling, general and administrative expenses		202,913
Operating income (loss) before other income and expenses		44,026
Other income (expense)		
Other Income		19
Loss on sale		(8,066)
Interest expense		(3,519)
Total other income (expenses)		(11,566)
Total net profit before income taxes		32,460
Federal income tax (expense) benefit		(5,913)
Net income (loss)	$	26,547

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.

HTI CONSTRUCTION, INC.
STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN MEMBERS' EQUITY
FOR THE YEAR ENDED DECEMBER 31, 2019

	Additional paid in capital	Retained earnings	Members' equity
December 31, 2018	$ 33,655	171,859	205,514
Prior period adjustment	-	9,168	9,168
Contributions	10,000	-	10,000
Distributions	-	(15,856)	(15,856)
Net income (loss)	-	26,547	26,547
December 31, 2019	$ 43,655	191,718	235,373

See accountant's report and notes to the financial statements.

515 Reinhard St., Rosenberg, Texas 77471 | 832-600-7632 | tg.hticonstruction@gmail.com

Company Resume

Henry Gutierrez

- Position: President/Superintendent
- Years of Experience: 45
- Description of Experience: Henry Gutierrez has held a supervisory position for multiple reputable companies, allowing him to serve as Superintendent for Mercer Construction, Uticon Inc., Matula & Matula Construction Inc., and Sorrell Construction. His experience and knowledge in water lines, storm sewers, sanitary sewers, paving, and concrete construction is evident in each of his projects. Mr. Gutierrez has supervised and assisted in multiple million-dollar projects of various sizes including: Stella Marie Subdivision in Galveston, Heritage Oaks in Angleton, Lake Bend Subdivision in Clute, Lane Drive Rehab in Rosenberg, Sunrise Meadows in Rosenberg, and Sewer Plant and Vacuum Line in Sargent.

Thomas Gutierrez

- Position: Vice President/Sr. Estimator
- Years of Experience: 15
- Description of Experience: Thomas Gutierrez has over 14 years of experience in sales, marketing and management. Mr. Gutierrez has experience in the management of construction and renovation projects, underground utilities and concrete construction. He is responsible for creating estimates, budgets, direct project planning, and finances. Mr. Gutierrez oversees all aspects of projects with full responsibility for completing construction on time and within budget, all while maintaining quality and safety standards. He is also responsible for negotiating with subcontractors to perform specialized work and collaborate with multiple groups to maintain tight schedules. Mr. Gutierrez has a strong understanding of safety codes, regulations, and ensures all employees of HTI Construction, Inc. maintain the same understanding and are always inspection compliant.

Lucio Narvaez

- Position: Concrete Superintendent
- Years of Experience: 19
- Description of Experience: Lucio Narvaez has over 18 years of experience in all facets of the construction industry. Lucio is skilled and experienced in various operations including heavy equipment operations, labor work, power tool operations, underground utilities, paving, and concrete construction. He is proficient in concrete construction including breaking and tearing out existing concrete, prep, form, pouring and finishing freshly poured concrete to smooth finish. He is also skilled and proficient in pouring ADA Compliance/Handicap Accessible ramps. Lucio has supervised, assisted and completed multiple projects in Angleton, Lake Jackson, Bay City, Freeport, Katy and Fort Bend County.

Jacob Nunez

- Position: Foreman
- Years of Experience: 18
- Description of Experience: Jacob Nunez has over 17 years of experience in all facets of the construction industry. Jacob is skilled and experienced in various operations including heavy equipment operations, labor work, power tool operations, underground utilities, paving, and concrete construction. He is proficient in concrete construction including breaking and tearing out existing concrete, prep, form, pouring and finishing freshly poured concrete to smooth finish. Jacob has assisted and completed multiple projects in Angleton, Lake Jackson, Bay City, Freeport and Fort Bend County.

HTI Construction, Inc.

515 Reinhard St., Rosenberg, Texas 77471 | 832-600-7632 | tg.hticonstruction@gmail.com

REFERENCES

Jeff Sifford
Public Works Director
City of Angleton
901 S. Velasco
Angleton, TX 77515
979-481-1629
jsifford@angleton.tx.us

20016 Sidewalk Improvements Pkg. 1
28" Force Main Casing Extension
Heritage Oaks Sewer Repair
30" Emergency Sanitary Sewer Extension
Multiple Concrete Street, Sidewalks Repairs & Installs Project

David Leyendecker
City of Katy Engineer
Clay & Leyendeceker Inc.
1350 Avenue D
Katy, TX 77493
281-391-0173
davidleyendecker@aol.com

City of Katy First St. Storm Sewer Replacement
OPD Sanitary Sewer Extension
2019 Waterline Rehabilitation
Goldeneye Storm Sewer Project

Javier Vasquez
Engineer
HDR Engineering Inc.
4820 Loop Central Dr. #800
Houston,TX 77081
713-622-9264
Javier.vasquez@hdrinc.com

2016 Sidewalk Improvements Pkg.1
30" Emergency Sanitary Sewer Extension

Eddie Herrera
City Inspector/Engineer
City of Lake Jackson
25 Oak Drive Ln.
Lake Jackson, TX 77566
979-482-3521
eherrera@lakejacksontx.gov

Magnolia Ditch Slope Paving
12 Inch DOW Tower Waterline Replacement
Majestic Oaks Drainage Project

Louis Brown
Project Manager
Costello Engineering & Surveying
2107 Citywest Blvd. 3rd Floor
Houston, TX 77042
713-783-7788
lbrown@costelloinc.com

Drainage & Sidewalk Improvements for Katy City Park

Nick Huerta
Construction Manager
Jones & Carter
2322 West Grand Parkway, North Suite 150
Katy, TX 77449
832-913-4000
nhuerta@jonescarter.com

12 Inch Water Line Along Kroesche Rd. & I-69
Linwood Dr. & Crestmont St Reconstruction Project- City of Wharton
Highland Meadows Lift Station & Offsite Utilities-In Progress

Jared Bierman
Engineer
Jones & Carter
2322 West Grand Parkway, North Suite150
Katy, TX 77449
832-913-4000 X 3216
jbiermann@jonescarter.com

Linwood Dr. & Crestmont St Reconstruction Project- City of Wharton

David Stredick
Program Manager/Inspector
City of Rosenberg
2630 Avenue A
Rosenberg, TX 77471
832-595-3593
dstredick@rosenbergtx.gov

12 Inch Water Line Along Kroesche Rd. & I-69

Rodger Thomas
Public Works Director
City of Danbury
6102 5th St.
Danbury, TX 77534
979-922-1551
Rsthomas5151@gmail.com

City of Danbury Sewer & Water Installation
City of Danbury Sewer Point Repair & Manhole Install

Cliff Custer
Public Works Director
City of Richwood
1800 Brazosport Blvd. N
Richwood, TX 77531
979-265-3312
Ccuster@richwoodtx.gov

City of Richwood Sink Hole Project
Storm Sewer Improvement Cedar & N.Mahan

Sarah Abrams
Engineer
Odyssey Engineering Group
2500 Tanglewilde St. Suite 480
Houston, TX 77063
281-306-0240 X 105
sabrams@odysseyeg.com

Victoria Garden Storm Sewer Repair

Nancy Davis
Owner
Palms Funeral Home
2300 E. Mulberry
Angleton, TX 77515
979-849-4343
palmsfuneralhome@msn.com

Asphalt Parking Lot & Detention Pond Install

Mark Hodges
Engineer
Odyssey Engineering Group
2500 Tanglewilde St, Suite 480
Houston, TX 77063
281-306-0240 X 109
mhodges@odysseyeg.com

Highland Meadows Lift Station & Off-site Utilities- In Progress

Jay Culbertson
General Contractor
Culbertson Contractors LLC
764 HWY 84 W
Brookhaven, MS 39601
601-835-1266
jay@culbertsoncontractors.com

Storm Drainage & Detention Pond Grading Install- Rich's Alvin LLC, Tunnel Car Wash

John Stroehlein
Project Manager
Mr. Bryant Fitts
4801 Richmond Ave
Houston, TX 77027
713-201-3135
jstroehlein@mac.com

Country Aire Mobile Home Park Extension Water, Sewer, Drainage & Paving

QUALIFICATIONS STATEMENT

THE INFORMATION SUPPLIED IN THIS DOCUMENT IS CONFIDENTIAL TO THE EXTENT PERMITTED BY LAWS AND REGULATIONS

1. **SUBMITTED BY:**

   Official Name of Firm: Sorrell Construction Equipment + Mat. Co

   Address: P.O. Box 2049
   Freeport Tx 77542

2. **SUBMITTED TO:**

3. **SUBMITTED FOR:** City of Richwood, Tx

   Owner:

   Project Name: 2020 Oyster Creek and S. Yaupon Sidewalk project Contract 3-2020

   TYPE OF WORK: Concrete work, underground utilities, Demo, Excavating + Grading of land, Drainage, Prep for Building sites, Sand + Clay Pit.

4. **CONTRACTOR'S CONTACT INFORMATION**

   Contact Person: Brookes Vandergriff

   Title: VP

   Phone: 979-233-6655

   Email: brookes@sorrelltx.com

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

5. **AFFILIATED COMPANIES:**

Name: _____

Address: _____

_____

_____

6. **TYPE OF ORGANIZATION:**

☐ SOLE PROPRIETORSHIP

Name of Owner: _____

Doing Business As: _____

Date of Organization: _____

☒ PARTNERSHIP

Date of Organization: 10-29-2014

Type of Partnership: LLC

Name of General Partner(s): Brookes Vandergrift
Sunny Dye
Michael J. Sorrell

☐ CORPORATION

State of Organization: _____

Date of Organization: _____

Executive Officers:

- President: _____

- Vice President(s): _____

_____

_____

- Treasurer: _____

- Secretary: _____

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

☒ LIMITED LIABILITY COMPANY

State of Organization: Texas

Date of Organization: 10-29-14

Members: Brookes Vandergriff
Sunny Dye
Michael Sorrell

☐ JOINT VENTURE

Sate of Organization:

Date of Organization:

Form of Organization:

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name:
- Address:

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name:
- Address:

Joint Venture Managing Partner

- Name:
- Address:

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

7. **LICENSING**

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

Jurisdiction: _____

Type of License: _____

License Number: _____

8. **CERTIFICATIONS** CERTIFIED BY:

Disadvantage Business Enterprise: _____

Minority Business Enterprise: _____

Woman Owned Enterprise: Texas - HUB

Small Business Enterprise: _____

Other (_____): _____

9. **BONDING INFORMATION**

Bonding Company: Merchants National Bonding, Inc.

Address: P.O. Box 14498
Des Moines, IA 50306-3498

Bonding Agent: Bob Davis - BMB

Address: Bowen Michette + Britt Ins.
111 North Loop W Ste 400
Houston, TX 77008-4712

Contact Name: Bob Davis

Phone: 713-880-7100

Aggregate Bonding Capacity: 30 mill

Available Bonding Capacity as of date of this submittal: $24,915,000

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

10. FINANCIAL INFORMATION

Financial Institution: Texas Gulf Bank

Address: 1030 Dixie Drive
Clute, Tx 77531

Account Manager: Drew Lindsey

Phone: 979-299-1308

INCLUDE AS AN ATTACHMENT AN AUDITED BALANCE SHEET FOR EACH OF THE LAST 3 YEARS

11. CONSTRUCTION EXPERIENCE:

Current Experience:

List on **Schedule A** all uncompleted projects currently under contract (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Previous Experience:

List on **Schedule B** all projects completed within the last 5 Years (If Joint Venture list each participant's projects separately).

Has firm listed in Section 1 ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to it?

☐ YES ☒ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Has any Corporate Officer, Partner, Joint Venture participant or Proprietor ever failed to complete a construction contract awarded to them in their name or when acting as a principal of another entity?

☐ YES ☒ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Are there any judgments, claims, disputes or litigation pending or outstanding involving the firm listed in Section 1 or any of its officers (or any of its partners if a partnership or any of the individual entities if a joint venture)?

☐ YES ☒ NO

If YES, attach as an Attachment details including Project Owner's contact information.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

12. SAFETY PROGRAM:

Name of Contractor's Safety Officer: Eric Winstanley

Include the following as attachments:

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) OSHA No. 500- Log & Summary of Occupational Injuries & Illnesses for the past 5 years.

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all OSHA Citations & Notifications of Penalty (monetary or other) received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

none

Provide as an Attachment Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) list of all safety citations or violations under any state all received within the last 5 years (indicate disposition as applicable) - IF NONE SO STATE.

none

Provide the following for the firm listed in Section V (and for each proposed Subcontractor furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) the following (attach additional sheets as necessary):

Workers' compensation Experience Modification Rate (EMR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	EMR	.88
YEAR	2019	EMR	.88
YEAR	2018	EMR	.88
YEAR	2017	EMR	.80
YEAR	2016	EMR	.67

Total Recordable Frequency Rate (TRFR) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2020	TRFR	0
YEAR	2019	TRFR	0
YEAR	2018	TRFR	0
YEAR	2017	TRFR	1
YEAR	2016	TRFR	0

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

Total number of man-hours worked for the last 5 Years:

YEAR	2019	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	114,506
YEAR	2018	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	162,310
YEAR	2017	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	171,231
YEAR	2016	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	134,217
YEAR	2015	TOTAL NUMBER OF MAN-HOURS	158,700

Provide Contractor's (and Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers furnishing or performing Work having a value in excess of 10 percent of the total amount of the Bid) Days Away From Work, Days of Restricted Work Activity or Job Transfer (DART) incidence rate for the particular industry or type of Work to be performed by Contractor and each of Contractor's proposed Subcontractors and Suppliers) for the last 5 years:

YEAR	2019	DART	0
YEAR	2018	DART	0
YEAR	2017	DART	1.17 BU
YEAR	2016	DART	0
YEAR	2015	DART	0

13. EQUIPMENT:

MAJOR EQUIPMENT: See attachment

List on **Schedule C** all pieces of major equipment available for use on Owner's Project.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

I HEREBY CERTIFY THAT THE INFORMATION SUBMITTED HEREWITH, INCLUDING ANY ATTACHMENTS, IS TRUE TO THE BEST OF MY KNOWLEDGE AND BELIEF.

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Sorrell Construction Equipment + Materials, LLC

BY: Brookes Undergriff

TITLE: Brookes Undergriff V.P.

DATED: 12/1/2020

NOTARY ATTEST:

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO BEFORE ME

THIS 1st DAY OF December, 2020

Shelly Titgen

NOTARY PUBLIC - STATE OF Texas

MY COMMISSION EXPIRES: 9/14/2021

REQUIRED ATTACHMENTS

1. Schedule A (Current Experience).
2. Schedule B (Previous Experience).
3. Schedule C (Major Equipment).
4. Audited balance sheet for each of the last 3 years for firm named in Section 1.
5. Evidence of authority for individuals listed in Section 7 to bind organization to an agreement.
6. Resumes of officers and key individuals (including Safety Officer) of firm named in Section 1.
7. Required safety program submittals listed in Section 13.
8. Additional items as pertinent.

Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC

BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2017 and 2016

	2017	2016
Assets		
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 4,833,650	$ 2,755,053
Accounts receivable	3,161,252	1,124,501
Accounts receivable related party	873,203	771,594
Other receivables	8,318	25
Inventory	11,780	11,780
Costs in excess of billings on contracts	256,451	
Total current assets	9,144,654	4,662,953
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	4,779,468	4,465,804
Total assets	$ 13,924,122	$ 9,128,757
Liabilities and Equity		
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 340,606	$ 530,337
Billings in excess of earnings on contracts	1,044,667	
Other current liabilities	123,423	15,189
Current portion of long term debt	839,001	665,392
Total current liabilities	2,347,697	1,210,918
Long-Term Debt:		
Notes payable	892,955	1,018,067
Total long-term debt	892,955	1,018,067
Other Long-term Liabilities:		
Deferred tax liability	744,519	1,055,790
Total other long-term liabilities	744,519	1,055,790
Total long-term liabilities	1,637,474	2,073,857
Total liabilities	3,985,171	3,284,775
Partners' Capital and shareholders' equity:		
Partners' capital	4,484,357	1,263,068
Shareholders' equity	5,454,594	4,580,914
Total equity	9,938,951	5,843,982
Total liabilities and equity	$ 13,924,122	$ 9,128,757

See accompanying notes to financial statements and independent accountant's review report.

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC

BALANCE SHEETS

December 31, 2019 and 2018

Assets	2019	2018
Current Assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	$ 1,026,839	$ 2,046,246
Accounts receivable - contracts	950,923	1,969,918
Retention receivable	46,199	
Accounts receivable related party	666,289	782,874
Costs and earnings in excess of billings on contracts in progress	54,729	
Other receivables	24,616	2,912
Inventory	55,103	55,103
Total current assets	2,824,698	4,857,053
Property and equipment, net of accumulated depreciation	3,855,174	4,077,190
Other Assets:		
Deferred tax asset	85,755	
Total other assets	85,755	-0-
Total assets	$ 6,765,627	$ 8,934,243

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC

BALANCE SHEETS - Continued

December 31, 2019 and 2018

Liabilities and Equity

	2019	2018
Current Liabilities:		
Accounts payable	$ 19,150	$ 239,026
Other current liabilities	110,071	21,899
Billings in excess of costs and earnings on contracts in progress	124,286	
Accrued interest payable	18,861	
Current portion of long term debt	627,957	510,339
Total current liabilities	900,325	771,264
Long-Term Debt:		
Notes payable	2,887,096	3,607,890
Total long-term debt	2,887,096	3,607,890
Other Long-term Liabilities:		
Deferred tax liability	674,437	676,158
Total other long-term liabilities	674,437	676,158
Total long-term liabilities	3,561,533	4,284,048
Total liabilities	4,461,858	5,055,312
Partners' Capital and shareholders' equity:		
Partners' capital	(2,272,595)	(1,078,024)
Shareholders' equity:		
Common Stock - $.01 par value- 10,000 shares authorized, 2,041 issued and outstanding	20	20
Additional paid-in capital	416,352	416,352
Retained earnings	4,159,992	4,540,583
Total shareholders' equity	4,576,364	4,956,955
Total partners' capital and shareholders' equity	2,303,769	3,878,931
Total liabilities and partners' capital and shareholders' equity	$ 6,765,627	$ 8,934,243

See accompanying notes to financial statements and independent accountant's review report.

JOINT CONSENT ACTION OF
THE MEMBERS AND MANAGERS OF
SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT
AND MATERIALS, LLC.

Pursuant to the provisions of the Texas Business Organizations Code and the governing documents of SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC, the undersigned, being all of the Members and Managers of SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC, a Texas limited liability company (the :Company"), as named in the Certification of Formation and its Company Agreement, as amended, hereby consent to the adoption of, and do hereby adopt, the following resolutions with the same force and effect as if said resolutions were duly adopted by a joint unanimous vote of the Managers and the Members at a meeting thereof duly called for the following purposes:

Resolutions Providing for the

Execution and Signing Authority for Company Agreements, Contracts or Bid Offers

Whereas all of the Managers and Members of the Company have agreed among themselves for the Company to allow any or all Managers and Members to have the authority to sign on behalf of the Company to enter into Company Agreements, Contracts or Bid Offers.

Whereas the signing of any such document by any or all Managers and Members indicates that all Managers and Members have been apprised of the content of such signed document and are in agreement with such signed document.

NOW IT IS THEREFORE RESOLVED, that the undersigned Managers and Members direct and consent that this consent action fulfills all notice and other requirements under the bylaws and the Texas Business Organization Code. Dated to be effective the 30 day of March 2020.

MANAGER:

MIKE SORRELL

MEMBERS:

MIKE SORRELL

SUNNY DYE

BROOKES VANDERGRIFFT

MICHAEL JOE SORRELL

NUMBER

4

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST

33 ⅓%

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC

THIS CERTIFIES that MICHAEL J. SORRELL. is the owner of a Thirty-Three and One Third percent (33 ⅓%) fully paid and non-assessable Membership Interest in the above limited liability company transferable only on the books of the limited liability company by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed.

The Membership Interest represented by this certificate has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and is a "restricted security" as the term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. The Membership Interest may not be offered for sale, sold or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, the availability of which is to be established to the satisfaction of the limited liability company.

Transfer of this Membership Interest is subject to restrictions contained in the Company Agreement for this limited liability company.

The Company will furnish without charge to each Membership Interest holder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative participation rights of Membership Interest holders and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said limited liability company has caused this certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: 9/18/19

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC, INC.

By: Sunny Dye

SUNNY DYE, Manager

271

NUMBER

3

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST

33 ⅓%

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC

THIS CERTIFIES that SUNNY DYE, is the owner of a Thirty-Three and One Third percent (33 ⅓%) fully paid and non-assessable Membership Interest in the above limited liability company transferable only on the books of the limited liability company by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed.

The Membership Interest represented by this certificate has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and is a "restricted security" as the term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. The Membership Interest may not be offered for sale, sold or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, the availability of which is to be established to the satisfaction of the limited liability company.

Transfer of this Membership Interest is subject to restrictions contained in the Company Agreement for this limited liability company.

The Company will furnish without charge to each Membership Interest holder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative participation rights of Membership Interest holders and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said limited liability company has caused this certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: 9/18/19

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC, INC.

By: Sunny Dye

SUNNY DYE, Manager

272

NUMBER

5

MEMBERSHIP INTEREST

33 ⅓%

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION, EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC

THIS CERTIFIES that BROOKES VANDERGRIFFT. is the owner of a Thirty-Three and One Third percent (33 ⅓%) fully paid and non-assessable Membership Interest in the above limited liability company transferable only on the books of the limited liability company by the holder hereof in person or by duly authorized attorney upon surrender of this certificate properly endorsed.

The Membership Interest represented by this certificate has not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 and is a "restricted security" as the term is defined in Rule 144 under the Securities Act of 1933. The Membership Interest may not be offered for sale, sold or otherwise transferred except pursuant to an effective registration statement under the Securities Act of 1933 or pursuant to an exemption from registration under the Securities Act of 1933, the availability of which is to be established to the satisfaction of the limited liability company.

Transfer of this Membership Interest is subject to restrictions contained in the Company Agreement for this limited liability company.

The Company will furnish without charge to each Membership Interest holder who so requests the powers, designations, preferences and relative participation rights of Membership Interest holders and the qualifications, limitations or restrictions of such rights.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the said limited liability company has caused this certificate to be signed by its duly authorized officer.

Dated: 9/18/14

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC, INC.

By: Sunny Dye

SUNNY DYE, Manager

273

Schedule H #13

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
1	SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT & MATERIALS, LLC				LIST OF ACTIVE AND COMPLETED			2009 to	present	
2		8.1.2020			PROJECTS					
3										
4		ONGOING OPERATIONS								
5										
6		Sorrell pit #4	produces select fill, medium PI fill and heavy clay							
7		Sorrell crushed concrete	crush and recycle concrete and stabilized base, 3x5 rock, 6x12 rip rap							
8		Sorrell Pug Mill	producers stabilized sand, crushed concrete, river gravel, limestone							
9		Sorrell trucking	Haul trucks, tandem dumps, half rounds, belly dumps, hauling Sorrell equipment and materials							
10										
11										
12		City of Oyster Creek -on call for utility maintenance								
13		City of Richwood - on call for utility maintance								
14		City of Surfside - on call for utility and street maintenance								
15										
16										
17	No.	Project	Owner	Amount	Date of	Prime (P)	Contact	Phone		time left
18					Completion	Sub (S)				to complete
19										
20	91									
21	90	Cr 461	Brazoria coun ty	$ 305,000.00		p	Purchasing		Active Proj.	2 months
22	89	Broad Reach Power Sweeney	Broad Reach Power	$ 321,000.00		s	Gabe Costello	936-537-8220	Active Proj.	2 months
23	88	Broad Reach Power League City	Broad Reach Power	$ 204,000.00		s	Gabe Costello	936-537-8220	Active Proj.	2 weeks
24	87	West Brazos Junior High site work	Drymalla	$ 1,100,000.00		s	Travis Wenhoft	979-732-5731	Active Proj.	4 months
25	86	Broad Reach Power Angleton	Broad Reach Power	$ 220,000.00	9.15.20	s	Gabe Costello	936-537-8220	CLOSED	
26	85	BISD HIGH SCHOOL PH III utilities	Stewart Builders	$ 1,150,000.00		s	Carey Hamilton	713-202-6453	Active Proj.	late 2022
27	84	Broad Reach Power Brazoria	Broad Reach Power	$ 213,000.00	9.15.20	s	Gabe Costello	936-537-8220	CLOSED	
28	83	BISD CTE site work	Stewart Builders	$ 2,005,000.00		s	Carey Hamilton	713-202-6453	Active Proj.	1 month
29	82	Slope repair SH 288B	Champion Services	$ 365,000.00	8.15.20	s	??	??	CLOSED	
30	81	Top Coat Manufacturing	Top Coat	$ 425,000.00	3.15.20	p	??	??	CLOSED	
31	80	Marquis Site Work and Utilitiese	Marquis const.	$ 1,437,000.00		p	Roy Ledbetter	979-265-4480	Active Proj.	4 months
32	79	BISD Field house Utiltiy Phasel	Stewart Builders	$ 587,500.00	8.15.2020	s	Carey Hamilton	713-202-6453	CLOSED	
33	78	City of Freeport street project 2019	Freeport	$ 1,100,000.00		p	David Holewyn	979-415-4164	CLOSED	
34	77	Sprint Waste Management	Sprint	$ 85,000.00	4.5.2019	p	Ken Mcgeehee	979-482-0307	CLOSED	
35	76	Danbury ISD site work	Collier Const.	$ 1,400,000.00	8.15.2020	s	Mike Collier	979-251-4445	CLOSED	
36	75	Airport Drainage Channel	Brazoria CTY	$ 1,100,000.00	12.31.2019	p	Engineer		CLOSED	
37	74	FM 523 CR 341 Angleton Utility Exten.	Angletyon	$ 400,000.00	4.2.19	p	public works	713-576-3691	closed	
38	73	Surfside Force Main/water/vacumn	Surfside	$ 40,000.00		p	public works	979-248-7824	CLOSED	
39	72	City of clute hurricane Ike storm sewer	Clute	$ 284,000.00		p	public works	979-2652541	closed	
40	71	Freeport April concrete streets	Freeport	$ 525,000.00		p	Street Dept.	979-233-3527	closed	
41	70	Seaway Marine road rebuild	Enterprise	$ 680,000.00	3.12.2018	p	Travis wight	817-598-1721	CLOSED	
42	69	ME global driveway	M E Global	$ 240,000.00		s	Andrew Dodge	979-230-2683	CLOSED	
43	68	DMPA Levee's and outfall structure	Enterprise	$ 2,750,000.00	7.4.2018	p	MarkStroik	941-320-0241	CLOSED	
44	67	Access ramps	FLNG	$ 350,000.00		s	Oliver Richardson	832-312-5752	CLOSED	
45	66	STMCK driveways	STMCK	$ 50,000.00	9.23.17	p	Steve McKnight	979-415-4795	CLOSED	
46	65	Phillips 66 conference Center	Phillip 66	$ 2,100,000.00		s	James Hanania	713-332-1844	CLOSED	
47	64	Crosby dredge unloading	Magellen LLC	$ 3,800,000.00		s	Joe Caldwell		CLOSED	
48	63	Poly 6 warehouse foundation Dow	Group	$ 450,000.00	12.15.17	s	Blaine todd	281-476-0600	CLOSED	
49	62	Lone Star Gas - trucking	Group	$ 150,000.00		s	Blaine todd	281-476-0600	CLOSED	
50	61	Lay down yard	Mammoet	$ 165,000.00	7.15.17	p	JR Rodriquez	281-914-2183	CLOSED	
51	60	Allied Conc. Plant 9	Alleyton resouces	$ 950,000.00	11.1.17	p	Brad Bowman	713-705-8761	CLOSED	
52	59	BISD Package B	Sterling Struct.	$ 197,000.00	8.15.17	s	Warren Parker	713-827-7447	CLOSED	
53	58	Sprint storage yard	Sprint	$ 125,000.00	7.1.17	p	Ken Mcgeehee	979-482-0307	CLOSED	
54	57	Building 51 paving	Port Freeport	$ 600,000.00		p	Cecil Booth	979-233-2667	CLOSED	
55	56	El Toro parking	Ardent Const	$ 125,000.00	5.1.17	p	Larry Swetz	281-687-5466	CLOSED	
56	55	Long elementary	Sterling Struct.	$ 995,000.00		s	Warren Parker	713-827-7447	CLOSED	
57	54	Sea Center	Norrell	$ 28,500.00	4.1.17	s	Kyle wilson	979-248-1720	CLOSED	
58	53	Saulsbry Tk. Load. Fac for FLNG	Saulsbury	$ 2,100,000.00	10.1.17	s	Paul Neely	713-267-5500	CLOSED	
59	52	SI group valve replacement	SI Group	$ 30,000.00	2.15.17	s			CLOSED	
60	51	Freeport water line	Freeport/FLNG	$ 335,000.00	7.1.17	p	John Mercer PE	361-782-7121	CLOSED	
61	50	Orion Const. site work for dock	Orion		7.1.17	s	Nicholas Sigalos	713-852-6522	CLOSED	
62	49	Weeks Marine parking lot -rocked	FLNG	$ 14,000.00	16-Nov	P	Mike Matranga	713-333-4248	CLOSED	
63	48	Nalmet paving and tote storage	Nalco Champion	$ 55,000.00	est. Jan-17	P	Andy Slater	979-239-5880	CLOSED	
64	47	North Road Replacement / Repair	Nalco Champion	$ 147,000.00	est. Jan-17	P	Andy Slater	979-239-5880	CLOSED	
65	46	Velasco Terminal Backland laydown	Port Freeport	$ 503,000.00	est. Jan - 17	P	Cecil Booth	979-233-2667	CLOSED	
66	45	Nalco T&M work 3rd quarter	Nalco Champion	$ 85,000.00	16-Sep	P	Andy Slater	979-239-5880	CLOSED	
67	44	Brazoria Cty Boat Ramps clean up	Brazoria Cty	$ 25,000.00	16-Sep	P	Eng. Dept	979-388-9265	CLOSED	
68	43	Lake Jackson Pedestrian bridge	Lake Jackson	$ 13,000.00	16-Nov	p	Eddie Herrera	979-482-3521	CLOSED	
69	42	Follet island Habitat Restoration	GLO	$ 2,500,000.00	Est 12.2016	P	Casey Conner PE	512-777-3062	CLOSED	
70	41	City of Surfside force main	Surfside	$ 36,000.00	Est 12.2016	p	John Mercer	361-782-7121	CLOSED	
71	40	Brazoria Cty Airport hanger site wk	Brazoria Cty	$ 395,000.00	est. 12.2016	S	Richard Gartner	214-832-4912	CLOSED	
72	39	Brazosport High School parking Rep	BISD	$ 42,000.00	16-Sep	P	Alec Journey	713-898-2107	CLOSED	
73	38	Nalco Vinyl Acetate Foundation	Nalco Champion	$ 190,000.00	16-Sep	S	Paul Putchinski	732-407-8149	CLOSED	
74	37	FLNG Laydown yard	H. B. Zachery	$ 4,000,000.00	Sep-16	P	Morgan Camthon	713-485-1146	CLOSED	
75	36	Spoil removal	FLNG	$ 250,000.00	Aug-16	P	Morgan Camthon	713-485-1146	CLOSED	
76	35	SI Group Main Entry Gate Entry RD	SI Group	$ 255,000.00	16-Aug	P	JR Poppinga	979-415-1023	CLOSED	
77	34	Left blank								

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	J
78	33	Orion/Enterprise Spoil haul	Enterprise	$ 385,000.00	16-May	P	Craig Siveut	281-925-6081	CLOSED	
79	32	Sprint Bears Parking lot addition	Sprint	$ 66,000.00	Jul-16	P	Ken Mcgeehee	979-482-0307	CLOSED	
80	31	Parking lot	CH2Mhill	$ 31,000.00	Jun-16	S	Andrew Cone	979-2675-4234	CLOSED	
81	30	left blank								
82	29	Marine laydown yard	FLNG	$ 35,000.00	16-Mar	P	Ken Sheffler	713-631-3592	CLOSED	
83	28	LGF earthmoving	FLNG	$ 1,200,000.00	16-Apr	P	Ken Sheffler	713-631-3592	CLOSED	
84	27	Rental yard	United Rentals	$ 500,000.00	May-16	S	Justin Lipscomp	989-486-8330	CLOSED	
85	26	Lockwood laydown yard	ICI	$ 167,000.00	15-Nov	P	Greg Swan	713-898-8186	CLOSED	
86	25	Brazosport Memorial parking lot	Brazosport Memorial	$ 90,000.00	Mar-16	S	Jason Brundage	979-482-0807	CLOSED	
87	24	left blank								
88	23	Brazosport High School parking lot	BISD	$ 500,000.00	Sep-15	P	Alec Journey	713-898-2107	CLOSED	
89	22	left blank								
90	21	Central warehouse Parking	Dow	$ 1,000,000.00	Sep-15	S	Aoachi	979-482-0719	CLOSED	
91	20	freeport Welding laydown yard	Freeport Welding	$ 186,000.00	16-May	P	Roy Yates	979-232-0121	CLOSED	
92	19	New entry drive	Freeport Welding	$ 55,000.00		P	Roy Yates	979-232-0121	CLOSED	
93	18	Turning Basin Road	Port Freeport	$ 290,000.00	16-Apr	P	Cecil Booth	979-233-2667	CLOSED	
94	17	heavy haul road	Mike Sorrell	$ 5,700,000.00	15-Nov	P	Mike Sorrell	979-233-6655	CLOSED	
95	16	left blank								
96	15	HEB turn Lanes	HEB	$ 225,000.00	Jan-15	P	Mike Sorrell	979-233-6655	CLOSED	
97	14	Gate 14 Improvements	Port Freeport	$ 290,000.00	Nov-14	P	Jason Hull	979-233-2667	CLOSED	
98	13	left blank								
99	12	Civil Site Work	ABC Gulf Coast	$ 1,200,000.00	Dec-14	S	Dustin Bloom	713-783-8710	CLOSED	
100	11	Access road	Vencorex	$ 121,000.00	Dec-13	P	Al Celaya	979-238-8626	CLOSED	
101	10	Turn Lane	Clute	$ 153,000.00	Jul-12	P	Doug Caffee	979-265-2541	CLOSED	
102	9	Container yards	Shintech	$ 1,100,000.00	Jun-12	P	Ben White	979-233-7861	CLOSED	
103	8	North South access road	Port Freeport	$ 166,000.00	Nov-11	P	David Knucky	979-233-2667	CLOSED	
104	7	CR 348 realignment	Brazoria County	$ 182,000.00	Nov-11	P	Gerald Roberts	979-8964-1265	CLOSED	
105	6	Street repairs	Lake Jackson	$ 80,000.00	Sep-11	P	Craig Nisbett	979-415-2428	CLOSED	
106	5	CR 723 repairs	Brazoria County	$ 466,000.00	Sep-11	P	Gerald Roberts	979-864-1265	CLOSED	
107	4	10 acre site development	Shintech	$ 1,600,000.00	Mar-11	P	Kim Colt	979-233-7861	CLOSED	
108	3	Gate 4	Port Freeport	$ 384,000.00	May-11	S	Ryan Remlinger	713-554-2840	CLOSED	
109	2	3 mile railroad track	Shintech	$ 3,100,000.00	Mar-11	P	Kim Colt	979-233-7861	CLOSED	
110	1	55 acre laydown yard	Port Freeport	$ 7,250,000.00	Apr-09	P	David Knucky	979-233-2667	CLOSED	

May also
See attached Active + Completed Job list

SCHEDULE A

CURRENT EXPERIENCE

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
CR 461 S-Curve	Name: Brazoria County Address: Purchasing Telephone: 936-537-8220	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	305,000.
Broad Reach Power - Sweeney	Name: Broad Reach Power - Gabe Costello Address: Telephone: 936-537-8220	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	321,000.
Broad Reach Power - League City	Name: Broad Reach Power - Gabe Costillo Address: Telephone: 936-537-8220	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	204,000.
West Brazos JH School	Name: Draymalla Travis Wennhoff Address: Telephone: 979-732-5731	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	1,100,000.
BISD Highschool PH Utilities III	Name: Stewart-Carey Builders Hamilton Address: Telephone: 713-202-6453	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	1,150,000.
BISD CTE Site Work	Name: Stewart-Carey Builders Hamilton Address: Telephone: 713-202-6453	Name: Company: Telephone:			Active	2,005,000.
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies, and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

*See Attached Standard job list

SCHEDULE B Active + Completed Jobs

PREVIOUS EXPERIENCE (Include ALL Projects Completed within last 5 years)

Project Name	Owner's Contact Person	Design Engineer	Contract Date	Type of Work	Status	Cost of Work
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				
	Name: Address: Telephone:	Name: Company: Telephone:				

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

** See Attached Equipment Inventory Register

SCHEDULE C - LIST OF MAJOR EQUIPMENT AVAILABLE

ITEM	PURCHASE DATE	CONDITION	ACQUIRED VALUE

EJCDC® C-451, Qualifications Statement.
Copyright © 2013 National Society of Professional Engineers, American Council of Engineering Companies,
and American Society of Civil Engineers. All rights reserved.

* Schedule C

Description	Make	Model/Year	Serial Number
TRIAXLE TRUCK	KENWORTH	2004	1XKWDB9X94R061377
ROLL-OFF TRUCK	MACK	2000	1M2P267Y3YM052679
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2007	1M2AG11C57M056416
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2007 CHN613	1M2AJ06C07N010930
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2007 CHN613	1M2AJ06C67N010933
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2007 CHN613	1M2AJ06C87N010934
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	GU713	1M2AX07CXFM021399
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	GU713	1M2AX07CXFM021943
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	GU713	1M2AX07C0FM021945
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	GU713	1M2AX07C0FM021668
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2015 / GU713	1M2AX07C3FM021664
DUMP TRUCK	MACK	2015 GU713	1M2AX09C9FM023447
HEAVY TRAILERS			
HAUL TRAILER	KALYN SIEBERT	55 TON LOWBOY	5DDKE2636E1007362
LIGHT TRAILERS			
LOWBOY WITH RAMPS	TEXAS BRAGG	1997 16FT TA	17XFP1626V1977213
LOWBOY	AMERITRAIL	20FT TA	17YBP2024BB045767
SMALL DUMP TRAILER	PJ TRAILER	2006 Bluewater	4P5DT142561086988
LOWBOY	TOMS	2009 SQUARE TUBING	B1967
6X12SA CARGO TRAILER	CONTINENTAL	2014	5NHUVH210FY022076
8.5X20 CARGO TRAILER	CARGO SOUTH	2006 8.520TA2	5LBBE202761012402
102x24 CARGO TRALIER	VICTORY	2016	4RAVS2423GC044491
7X16 CARGO TRAILER	VICTORY	2016	4RAVS1626HC044851
UT Trailer	TXBR	2016	17XFP2027GI060685
7x16TA Covered Wag Enclosed		2016	53FBE1621HF027256

Description	Make	Model/Year	Serial Number
LOWBOY TRAILER	TOMS	2012	B1967L2L07512111
CARGO CONTINENTAL TRL	CONTINENTAL	14 X 7 TANDEM AXLE	5NHUVH42XHY028752
7x16TA Covered Wag Enclosed	Covered Wagon	7X16TA CARGO TRL	53FBE1621HF033123
16FT Top Trailer	Toms Tailer	16ft.	1T9LD162XHS281234
CARGO LOADRUNNER TRAILER	INTERNATIONAL	6X12 SINGEL AXLE TRL	4RALS12111HC046348
Water Wagon	WYLIE	EXP-500L-S	ser#62385
WATER WAGON	WYLIE	WATER WAGON	VIN#DVUTW13289HP000425
7x16TA Covered Wag V-NOSE	Covered Wagon		VIN# 53FBE162XJF037256
10TON PINTLE HITCH	ECONOLINE	2018 TILT TRAILER	SN#42ETPKK25J1000422
CRASH TRAILER	SCORPION CRASH TRAILER	MODEL 2055	
TACK TANK	LEEBOY 500T	LY 500 TGS5	SN#500-145743
MED DUTY TRUCKS			
280 WATER TRUCK	FREIGHTLINER	M2106 2000 GALLON	S/N 1FVACWDT3CDBP2840
WATER TRUCK	INTERNATIONAL	2007	1HTMPAFP47H544684
LIGHT TRUCKS			
PICK-UP TRUCK	GMC	SIERRA 1500/2016	1GT12RE89GF259160
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV2500/2016	1GC1KUE88GF166374
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV1500/2008	1GCEC14X082313907
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV1500/2011	3GCPCEA2BG254369
PICK-UP TRUCK	GMC	SIERRA1500/2010	1GTSCTEX1AZ223023
PICK-UP TRUCK	FORD	F350/2011	1FD8W3HT7BEA56066
PICK-UP TRUCK	FORD	F250/2011	1FT7W2BT4BEB37982
PICK-UP TRUCK	FORD	F150/2013	1FTEX1CM2DFC79444
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV2500/2015	1GC1KVE85FF634694
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV2500/2015	1GC1KVE88FF636410
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	2500 HD CREW CAB	1GCHC23U56F165925

Description	Make	Model/Year	Serial Number
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	2500 HD CREW CAB	1GCHC23K27F509369
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	1500 4 door	1GCRCREC0EZ170433
PICK-UP TRUCK	DODGE	Ram single cab/2010	3D6W2ET8AG179366
DODGE RAM	DODGE	1500	1C6RR6ST9HS591671
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	3500 SILVERADO	1GBJK34668E168520
PICK-UP TRUCK	CHEVROLET	SILV2500/2009	1GCHK43K19F172758
EXCAVATORS			
EXCAVATOR	CAT	320DL/2007	PHX00685
EXCAVATOR	CAT	320DLRR/2009	OXCK00552
EXCAVATOR	CAT	320DLRR/2009	OXCK00553
EXCAVATOR	HYUNDAI	210LC-9/2011	HQ601JB0000667
EXCAVATOR (LONG REACH)	CASE	CX800/2003	800K3-1109 (DAC0780109)
EXCAVATOR	CAT	304CR/2004	CAT00304KNAD02011
EXCAVATOR (LONG REACH)	VOLVO	2008 EC290C LR	110520
EXCAVATOR	JOHN DEERE	290G/2015	1FF290GXVEE706155
EXCAVATOR	HITACHI	ZX 135US/2013	HCMDAE50C00090206
EXCAVATOR	JOHN DEERE	350GLC/2013	809562
EXCAVATOR	JOHN DEERE	200D LC HYDRAULIC/2009	FF200DX511591
MATERIAL HANDLER	SENNEBOGEN	BATEMAN 840R-HD "C"	8405147
MIDI EXCAVATOR	VOLVO	WECR88 /2014	VCEOEC88J00015842
MIDI EXCAVATOR	CATERPILLAR	305.5E2 CR /2020	CR508438
EXCAVATOR	CATERPILLAR	2017/320 FL HYDRAULIC EX	S/N CAT0320FAYBM10388
EXCAVATOR	JOHN DEERE	2014/ 290G HYDRAULIC EXCAVATOR	S/N 1FF290GXJEE705987
BULLDOZERS			
BULLDOZER	CAT	D6NXL/2006	CCK00700

Description	Make	Model/Year	Serial Number
BULLDOZER	JOHN DEERE	700K/	282278
BULLDOZER	JOHN DEERE	700k/2015	1T0700KXEFF288996
BULLDOZER	JOHN DEERE	700K/2015 IGC	1T0700KXJFF282994
BULLDOZER	CAT	D6N TRACK TYPE TRACTOR	SGG00104
WHEEL LOADERS			
BACKHOE	CASE	580N/2013	NDC580717
FRONT END LOADER	JOHN DEERE	644K HYBRID 4WD	1DW644KAHEE660156
BACKHOE	CASE	580N/2014	NEC700552
MAINTAINER			
MAINTAINER	KOMATSU	GD555-3C	SN 51272
MAINTAINER	LEE-BOY	685/2008	50736
ROLLERS			
ROLLER	CASE	PADFOOT SV212/2013 84"	NDNTC3557
ROLLER	CASE	SMOOTH FOOT SV212D/2014 84"	NENTC3640
ROLLER	VOLVO	SMALL TANDEM 2008	197877
ROLLER	SAKAI	2013 PADFOOT 84"	VSV16-50758
ROLLER	HAMM	H11iX COMPACTOR 84"	H2100510
SKIDSTEERS			
TRACK SKIDSTEER	KUBOTA	SVL90-2HC	13766
TRACK SKIDSTEER	CAT	289C(2011)	0JMP01790
TRACK SKIDSTEER	CAT	289D / 2017	TAW07704
TRACK LOADER	GEHL	GEHL VT320 TRACK LOADER	GHLVT320B00040571
TRACK LOADER	CATERPILLER	289D3 TRACK LOADER/2020	JX902561
TRACK LOADER	CATERPILLER	289D3 TRACK LOADER/2020	JX902564
MIXERS			
MIXER	CAT	RM 300/2006	SN: CATRM300CBWR00227

Description	Make	Model/Year	Serial Number
AERIAL LIFTS			
MANLIFT	SNORKEL LIFT		

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2019

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
Ø (G)	Ø (H)	Ø (I)	Ø (J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
Ø (K)	Ø (L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)		
(1) Injuries	N/A	(4) Poisonings	N/A
		(5) Hearing loss	N/A
(2) Skin disorders	N/A	(6) All other illnesses	N/A
(3) Respiratory conditions	N/A		

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 50 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Sorrell Construction Equipment & Materials

Street: 2101 Oyster Creek Road

City: Oyster Creek State: TX ZIP: 77541

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)

Civil Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715)

1629

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)

237990

Employment information (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees: 58

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 114,506

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Sunny DM President
Company executive — Title

(979) 233-6655 — 1/10/2020
Phone — Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 20 18

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no work-related injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete and accurate before completing this summary.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the Log. If you had no cases, write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR Part 1904.35, in OSHA's recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
Ø	Ø	Ø	Ø
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
Ø	Ø
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of . . .	(M)
(1) Injuries	Ø
(2) Skin disorders	Ø
(3) Respiratory conditions	Ø
(4) Poisonings	Ø
(5) Hearing loss	Ø
(6) All other illnesses	Ø

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form.

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instructions, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any other aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistical Analysis, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Sorrell Construction Equipment & Materic LLC

Street: 2101 Oyster Creek Bend

City: Oyster Creek State: TX ZIP: 77541

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers):
Civil Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., 3715):
1629

OR

North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212):
237990

Employment information (If you don't have these figures, see the Worksheet on the back of this page to estimate.)

Annual average number of employees: 65

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 162,310

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Sunny Sorrell — President
Company executive — Title

979-233-6655 — 1/22/2019
Phone — Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2017

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	1	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	23
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of...	(M)		
(1) Injury	1	(4) Poisoning	0
(2) Skin Disorder	0	(5) Hearing Loss	0
(3) Respiratory Condition	0	(6) All Other Illnesses	0

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Sorrell Construction Equipment & Materials, LLC

Street: 2101 Oyster Creek Bend

City: Freeport State: Texas Zip: 77541

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Civil Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)
1 6 2 9

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
2 3 7 9 9 0

Employment information

Annual average number of employees: 85

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 171,231

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive

President
Title

979-233-8655
Phone

1/8/2018
Date

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)

Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2016

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

28

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of...	(M)		(M)
(1) Injury	0	(4) Poisoning	0
(2) Skin Disorder	0	(5) Hearing Loss	0
(3) Respiratory Condition	0	(6) All Other Illnesses	0

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review this instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Sorrell Construction, Equipment & Materials, LLC

Street: 2101 Oyster Creek Bend

City: Oyster Creek State: Texas Zip: 77541

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Civil Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)
1629

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
237990

Employment information

Annual average number of employees: 76

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 134,217

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive

President
Title

979-233-6655
Phone

1/12/2017
Date

OSHA's Form 300A (Rev. 01/2004)
Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses

Year 2015

U.S. Department of Labor
Occupational Safety and Health Administration

Form approved OMB no. 1218-0176

All establishments covered by Part 1904 must complete this Summary page, even if no injuries or illnesses occurred during the year. Remember to review the Log to verify that the entries are complete.

Using the Log, count the individual entries you made for each category. Then write the totals below, making sure you've added the entries from every page of the log. If you had no cases write "0."

Employees, former employees, and their representatives have the right to review the OSHA Form 300 in its entirety. They also have limited access to the OSHA Form 301 or its equivalent. See 29 CFR 1904.35, in OSHA's Recordkeeping rule, for further details on the access provisions for these forms.

Number of Cases

Total number of deaths	Total number of cases with days away from work	Total number of cases with job transfer or restriction	Total number of other recordable cases
0	0	0	0
(G)	(H)	(I)	(J)

Number of Days

Total number of days away from work	Total number of days of job transfer or restriction
0	0
(K)	(L)

Injury and Illness Types

Total number of...	(M)		(M)
(1) Injury	0	(4) Poisoning	0
(2) Skin Disorder	0	(5) Hearing Loss	0
(3) Respiratory Condition	0	(6) All Other Illnesses	0

Establishment information

Your establishment name: Sorrell Construction Equipment & Materials, LLC

Street: 2101 Oyster Creek Bend

City: Freeport State: Texas Zip: 77541

Industry description (e.g., Manufacture of motor truck trailers)
Civil Construction

Standard Industrial Classification (SIC), if known (e.g., SIC 3715)
1629

OR North American Industrial Classification (NAICS), if known (e.g., 336212)
237990

Employment information

Annual average number of employees: 77

Total hours worked by all employees last year: 158,700

Sign here

Knowingly falsifying this document may result in a fine.

I certify that I have examined this document and that to the best of my knowledge the entries are true, accurate, and complete.

Company executive

President
Title

979-233-6655
Phone

1/14/2016
Date

Post this Summary page from February 1 to April 30 of the year following the year covered by the form

Public reporting burden for this collection of information is estimated to average 58 minutes per response, including time to review the instruction, search and gather the data needed, and complete and review the collection of information. Persons are not required to respond to the collection of information unless it displays a currently valid OMB control number. If you have any comments about these estimates or any aspects of this data collection, contact: US Department of Labor, OSHA Office of Statistics, Room N-3644, 200 Constitution Ave, NW, Washington, DC 20210. Do not send the completed forms to this office.

ERIC M. WINSTANLEY

◆ Lake Jackson, TX 77566 ◆ (979) 480-7688 ◆ eric@sorrelltx.com

LEADERSHIP PROFESSIONAL – HEALTH, SAFETY & SECURITY

OVERVIEW

Health, Safety, Security, and Environmental Leader with nearly ten (10) years of experience in HSE, and over thirteen (13) years of experience in various rolls in the industrial field. Senior Staff Manager with strong background in program development and execution, operations, environmental compliance and reporting, budgeting, administration, and team building. Respected for sound decision-making and judgment in crisis situations, dedicated to and proponent of staff development through training, education, and goal-setting. Experience in developing collaborative efforts and partnerships with leaders in government and private industry. Expertise in contractor safety management, regulation compliance, and program development.

NOTEWORHTY

- **Certified Professional in Occupational Safety, Health & Environmental Management:** Possess Construction Site Safety Technician & Supervisor Certifications as. Additionally, Safety, Health and Environmental Management Certification.
- **Extensive background in Incident Investigation, including injury / case management:** Experience in Human Resources investigations for conduct unbecoming of employees, Construction / Industrial Incident investigation.
- **Root Cause Analysis**: (Apollo) development of Cause & Effect charting, Corrective Actions to prevent future recurrence, strong leadership in closing incidents through system change and MOC processes.
- **Leadership / Supervision Experience:** Nine (9) plus years of experience, leading, supervising / coordinating daily duties including work direction, training, disciplinary measures, scheduling. Environmental & Emergency Response Leader.
- **Results through Relationships:** Ability to establish and foster relationships, quickly, supporting faster and more sustainable results.

SKILLS

Root Cause Investigation
Accident Prevention/Loss Control
Regulatory Recordkeeping
OSHA General/Construction (CFR 1910/1926)
VPP/OSHA Challenge
Injury/Case Mgmt.
Safety/Security Program Leadership
Industrial/Retail Loss prevention
Orientation & On-Boarding
Training & Development
Computer Skills; Microsoft Office Suite
EH&S/Security Policies & Procedures
Communication: Written/Verbal

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION OYSTER CREEK, TX

SAFETY DIRECTOR, May 2018 to Present
Create, maintain and update all EH&S policies in accordance with OSHA standards. Oversee all contractor workforce under Sorrell Construction. Perform Incident investigation including root cause analysis. Implement corrective actions Provide employee training. Develop, prepare, and facilitate weekly project safety meetings. Keep ISNet, Browz & Avetta current.

PERFORMANCE CONTRACTORS INC. HOUSTON, TX

ENVIRONMENTAL, HEALTH, AND SAFETY MANAGER, *September 2006 to May 2018*
Conduct monthly, quarterly, and annual reporting for s. Maintain department environmental, health & safety (EH&S) metrics/databases. Communicate EH&S metrics to department leadership. Create and review EH&S policies and procedures. Coordinate, create and deliver EH&S training. Manage all department EH&S incidents from initial emergency response to follow up investigations and implementation of corrective actions / measures. Participate in internal cross audits. Implement and train department on all new environmental, health and safety regulations. Drive department safety program which includes creating, scheduling and delivering monthly safety topics. Focal point for all OSHA safety regulations. Developed, prepared, and facilitated weekly project safety meetings, developed safety emphasis for daily shift safety meetings, conducted root cause investigations, including developing and implementing applicable corrective actions, field observations and mentoring, scheduled hardware inspections, behavioral audits, professional safety field presence to ensure behavior modification, and on-boarding indoctrinations.

Overseeing all contractor workforce and safety personnel working under Performance Contractors. Supervised, managed, and scheduled the work activities of up to sixteen (16) Performance Safety Technicians. Implemented all aspects of an aggressive Safety and Health Program for construction and maintenance projects and plant shut downs. Ensured that the Contractor and Sub Contractor Safety Technicians assigned to projects and turnarounds carried out their duties which included: root-cause investigations, development of effective corrective actions and tracking to completion; daily interface and direction of each company's management and safety staff, tracking training needs, and collecting safety data through observations and mentoring processes.

NUMEROUS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS – TEXAS January 2002 to January 2006
General Contractor Construction Groups, providing Mechanical and I&E Construction to mid and small size construction and maintenance projects, mainly in the Texas Gulf Coast Region.

EDUCATION & CERTIFICATIONS

BCSP (BOARD OF CERTIFIED SAFETY PROFFESIONALS)
- ☑ CHST-Certified Health Safety Technician (Expired 2019)

BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE — Lake Jackson, TX
- ☑ Certified in Safety, Health and Environmental Management
- ☑ 40 Hour HAZWOPER Certification
- ☑ NCCER Rigging Certification

US DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

- ☑ OSHA 30
- ☑ OSHA 10

ADDITIONAL CERTIFICATIONS

- ☑ FIRE FIGHTER 1
- ☑ CONFINED SPACE COMPETENT
- ☑ EXCAVATION COMPETENT
- ☑ SCAFFOLD COMPETENT

Sunny Dye

President

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 | sunny@sorrelltx.com

Core Competencies

- Project Management
- Risk Management
- Business Management
- Earthwork
- Construction Materials
- Cost Management
- Business Development
- Budgeting
- Office Management

Experience: 18

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC. | OWNER/PRESIDENT

- Business Management
- Accounting
- Budgeting
- Cost Management

PROJECTS

- Brazoria County Airport Drainage Improvements 2019
- City of Lake Jackson Paving Drainage & Utility Improvements 2015
- Brazoria County Airport Hangar 2016
- Follet's Island Habitat Restoration 2016
- SI Group Demolition and replacement of Main Entrance 2016
- BISD Slade field and High School Parking Improvements 2015
- United Rentals Clute Site work 2015
- New Philips 66 Sweeney Conference Center 2018 1,800,000
- Ascend Chocolate Bayou Civil Maintenance Contract 2018 $1,200,000
- City of Freeport 2018 Street Repair 2018
- Freeport Elementary Site Work Package 2018
- Allied Concrete Plant 9 Site Clearing, Site Work, Detention Pond, & Area Paving 2018
- BISD AP Beutel School Utilities, Demo and Site work 2015
- Hurricane Ike Cleanup Surfside, Quintana, and Bluewater highway 2008

Brookes Vandergrifft

Vice President

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 | brookes@sorrelltx.com

Core Competencies

- Project Management
- Risk Management
- Business Management
- Earthwork
- Construction Materials
- Cost Management
- Business Development
- Budgeting
- Office Management

Experience: 22

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC. | OWNER/VICE PRESIDENT

- Business Management
- Accounting
- Budgeting
- Cost Management

PROJECTS

- Brazoria County Airport Drainage Improvements 2019
- City of Lake Jackson Paving Drainage & Utility Improvements 2015
- Brazoria County Airport Hangar 2016
- Follet's Island Habitat Restoration 2016
- SI Group Demolition and replacement of Main Entrance 2016
- BISD Slade field and High School Parking Improvements 2015
- United Rentals Clute Site work 2015
- New Philips 66 Sweeney Conference Center 2018 1,800,000
- Ascend Chocolate Bayou Civil Maintenance Contract 2018 $1,200,000
- City of Freeport 2018 Street Repair 2018
- Freeport Elementary Site Work Package 2018
- Allied Concrete Plant 9 Site Clearing, Site Work, Detention Pond, & Area Paving 2018
- BISD AP Beutel School Utilities, Demo and Site work 2015
- Hurricane Ike Cleanup Surfside, Quintana, and Bluewater highway 2008

Michael Sorrell

Secretary

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 | michael@sorrelltx.com

Core Competencies

- Project Management
- Construction Site GPS
- Estimating
- Business Management
- Earthwork for civil, plant, site projects
- Compacted fills
- Lime stabilization
- Cement stabilization
- Lime and or cement/fly ash stabilization
- Base material – flexible base or stabilized
- Concrete paving
- Concrete Foundations, walls, slabs on grade
- Manholes, junction boxes, headwalls
- Slope paving concrete or rip rap
- Utility Construction and emergency repairs
- Storm Sewer and drainage
- Sanitary Sewer, lift stations, force main

Experience: 16

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC. | OWNER/TREASURER

- Estimating
- Project Manager
- Crusher & Pugmill Plant Manager

PROJECTS

- Brazoria County Airport Drainage Improvements 2019
- City of Lake Jackson Paving Drainage & Utility Improvements 2015
- Brazoria County Airport Hangar 2016
- Follet's Island Habitat Restoration 2016
- SI Group Demolition and replacement of Main Entrance 2016
- BISD Slade field and High School Parking Improvements 2015
- United Rentals Clute Site work 2015
- New Philips 66 Sweeney Conference Center 2018 1,800,000
- Ascend Chocolate Bayou Civil Maintenance Contract 2018 $1,200,000
- City of Freeport 2018 Street Repair 2018
- Freeport Elementary Site Work Package 2018
- Allied Concrete Plant 9 Site Clearing, Site Work, Detention Pond, & Area Paving 2018
- BISD AP Beutel School Utilities, Demo and Site work 2015
- Hurricane Ike Cleanup Surfside, Quintana, and Bluewater highway 2008

ADDITIONAL SKILLS

- Texas Asbestos Abatement Contractor/Supervisor
- 40 Hour Hazwoper Training

Clifford Vandergrifft

General Manager

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 | cliff@sorrelltx.com

Education

BRAZOSPORT COLLEGE

- Associates Degree in General Studies

NCCER-NATIONAL CENTER FOR CONSTRUCTION EDUCATION & RESEARCH

- Safety Certification
  - Technician
  - Supervisor

Core Competencies

- Project Management
- Construction Site GPS
- Estimating
- Business Management
- Surveying
- Earthwork for civil, plant, site projects
- Compacted fills
- Lime stabilization
- Cement stabilization
- Lime and or cement/fly ash stabilization
- Base material – flexible base or stabilized
- Concrete paving
- Concrete Foundations, walls, slabs on grade
- Manholes, junction boxes, headwalls
- Slope paving concrete or rip rap
- Utility Construction and emergency repairs
- Storm Sewer and drainage
- Sanitary Sewer, lift stations, force mains
- Fire Protection Underground Installation – Licensed

Experience

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC. | GENERAL MANAGER

- Manage daily operations
- Estimating
- Project Manager
- Business Development
- Build GPS models manage GPS technology

KELLY SERVICES (DOW CHEMICAL) | COST CONTROLLER

- Manage costs on large projects up to $30 million

KELLY SERVICES (DOW CHEMICAL) | SUPERINTENDENT

- Oversee FRP pipe construction on the Chlorine 7 project

TIC | SAFETY MANAGER

- Manage the safety program for several large projects

KELLY SERVICES (DOW CHEMICAL) | PERMIT WRITER

- Manage work permits and project coordination with contractors

SPL INTERGRATED SOLUTIONS | PROJECT MANAGER

- Manage all AV equipment for Dow Chemical in Texas and Louisiana
- Coordinate installation and repair of all AV equipment
- Managed large AV installation projects
- Designed AV systems

PROJECTS

- Brazoria County Airport Drainage Improvements 2019
- City of Lake Jackson Paving Drainage & Utility Improvements 2015 $1,462,470
- Brazoria County Airport Hangar 2016 $240,000
- Follet's Island Habitat Restoration 2016 $2,157,383
- Port of Freeport Velasco Terminal Backlands Area 5&6 2016 $503,942
- SI Group Demolition and replacement of Main Entrance 2016 $254,915
- Freeport LNG Laydown yard 2015 $734,000
- BISD Slade field and High School Parking Improvements 2015 $844,867
- Freeport LNG Quintana House Demo 2015 $632,851
- United Rentals Clute Site work 2015 $520,614
- Shintech North Gate Access Road 2015 $263,891
- Seaway Marine Terminal road 2017 $658,000
- Enterprise DMPA Improvements 2018 $2,393,260
- Highlands Barge Offloading 2018 $4,100,000
- Dow Poly 6 Warehouse foundation 2017 $471,717
- New Philips 66 Sweeney Conference Center 2018 1,800,000
- Ascend Chocolate Bayou Civil Maintenance Contract 2018 $1,200,000
- ME Global Hwy 332 Entrance 2018 $239,821
- Freeport LNG Saber Power ramps 2018 $297,976
- City of Freeport 2018 Street Repair 2018 $525,000
- Freeport Elementary Site Work Package 2018 $962,149
- Freeport LNG Water Line for Pre-Treatment Facility 2017 $426,264
- Port Freeport Building 51 Paving upgrades 2017 $585,462
- Allied Concrete Plant 9 Site Clearing, Site Work, Detention Pond, & Area Paving 2018 $950,713
- Freeport LNG Truck Loading Facility 2017 2,331,887
- Freeport LNG 2015 Earthmoving $1,229,151
- BISD AP Beutel School Utilities, Demo and Site work 2015 1,177,933
- Brazosport Memorial Hospital Parking Expansion $101,478
- Freeport LNG Ramp off of CR 290 Design, Select Fill, Erosion Control, Lime Stabilization, Base, and Utilities 2015 $285,000
- Olin Freeport Shutdown Parking Area 2016
- Sweeney High School Selective Demo 2015
- Freeport LNG Heavy Haul Road 2014
- Shintech Water Pond Dredging 2013
- Shintech Dredge Spoil Ponds Clean up 2013
- Shintech Entrance Upgrades 2012
- Shintech Sediment Pond Fill 2012
- Brazosport Associated Builders and contractors Building Demo, Site work, and Lime stabilization 2012
- City of Lake Jackson Drainage Improvements 2012
- Freeport LNG 1 million yards of Select fill supplied 2010
- Hurricane Ike Cleanup Surfside, Quintana, and Bluewater highway 2008
- Brazosport ISD Lanier School Demo, Site work 2014
- Port of Freeport House Demo 2013

- Freeport LNG Lot 120 Design, Clearing, Select Fill, Lime Stabilization, and Base 2014
- Angleton ISD Wildcat Stadium Demolition
- Port Freeport Berth 7 Select fill Placement
- Port Freeport Berth 7 Hydraulic Dredging
- Dow Chlorine 7 FRP Pipe Installation
- Pulse Corporate Head Quarters Conference room
- Dow Chemical Freeport Executive Conference room
- Shell Houston Buildings Surveillance System
- Dow St Charles Operation Conference room
- Dow Plaquemine Operations Conference room
- Dow Corporate Iroom Installation in every conference room in Texas & Louisiana
- Dow Corporate Eroom Installation in every conference room in Texas & Louisiana
- Dow Corporate Satellite Phone installation in all Command centers at every location in Texas and Louisiana after Hurricane Katrina
- Dow Houston Operations Main Conference room
- Dow Freeport Operations Command Center Upgrades
- Dow Freeport Building 120 Hurricane upgrades to 190 mph wind rating
- Dow Angleton airport Hangar Audio Visual
- Dow Plaquemine Airport Hangar Audio Visual

ADDITIONAL SKILLS

- Trimble Basic Business Center (Site GPS)
- Trimble Advanced Business Center (Site GPS)
- Trimble SCS900 (Site GPS)
- NCCER, Construction Site Safety Technician
- NCCER, Construction Site Safety Supervisor
- NCCER, Safety Technology
- NCCER Field Safety
- Excavation Safety Competent Person
- Underground Storage Tank Remover Supervisor
- Texas Asbestos Abatement Contractor/Supervisor
- 40 Hour Hazwoper Training
- Scaffold Training Institute Competent Person
- Underground Fire Sprinkler Mains - RME

Donald Barrett

Senior Project Manager / Chief Estimator

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 | don@sorrelltx.com

EDUCATION

PURDUE UNIVERSITY-1970

- Bachelor's Degree in Economics

NCCER-NATIONAL CENTER FOR CONSTRUCTION EDUCATION & RESEARCH

- Safety Certification

OTHER EDUCATION

- Estimating Courses
- Management Courses

CORE COMPITENCIES

- Project Management
- Estimating
- Quality Control
- Concrete for Highway work
- Marine Construction
- COE flood control pump stations
- Bridge Building
- TxDOT Road Construction
- Earthwork for civil, plant, site projects
- Compacted fills
- Lime stabilization
- Cement stabilization
- Lime and or cement/fly ash stabilization
- Base material – flexible base or stabilized
- Concrete paving
- Concrete Foundations, walls, slabs on grade
- Manholes, Junction boxes, headwalls
- Slope paving concrete or rip rap
- Utility Construction and emergency repairs
- Storm Sewer and drainage
- Sanitary Sewer, Lift stations, Force Mains
- Fire Protection Underground Installation – Licensed
- Potable and non-potable water systems
- Waste Water Treatment plant work
- Industrial plant work

EXPERIENCE: 50 years

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMET AND MATERIALS, LLC. | 2013-PRESENT

- Project Manager
- Estimator

MCCARTHY BROS. INC. | 1993-2013

- Project Manager
- Estimator
- Area Manager

TRAYLOR BROS. INC. | 1986-1993

- Project Manager
- Estimator

E.H. HUGHES COMPANY INC. | 1977-1986

- Superintendent
- COE Quality Control

- Estimator
- Project Engineer
- Project Manager

GRADLE BROTHERS INC. |1968-1977

- Laborer
- Foreman
- Superintendent
- Field Engineer
- Cost Accountant

My largest project was 55 million. The largest amount of projects I managed at one time was 135 million.

My entire career has been in civil construction, utilities, concrete, dirt, marine, sewage plants, flood control stations, fish hatcheries, and highway construction.

Before college, I worked on local farms and in machinery repair shops. During college I worked in a hardware store, soil classification and testing and construction on holidays and summers.

ADDITIONAL SKILLS

- Excel
- Word
- PowerPoint
- Outlook

Larry Dubose

2101 Oyster Creek Bend, Oyster Creek, Texas, 77541 | 979-233-6655 |

Education

SAM HOUSTON STATE UNIVERSITY

- Bachelorette Degree – Business Administration & Sociology 1971

CORE COMPETENCIES

- Earthwork for civil, plant, site projects
- Compacted fills
- Lime stabilization
- Cement stabilization
- Lime and or cement/fly ash stabilization
- Detention Ponds
- Lakes
- Electrical Underground
- Communications Underground
- Directional Drilling
- Base material – flexible base or stabilized
- Manholes, junction boxes, headwalls
- Utility Construction and emergency repairs
- Storm Sewer and drainage
- Sanitary Sewer, lift stations, force mains

EXPERIENCE: 54 years

SORRELL CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS, LLC. | SUPERINTENDENT

- Construction Management
- Underground Utilities
- Civil Site Work
- Operator
- Layout

UTILITY MAINTENANCE | OWNER

- Business Management
- Project Management
- Estimating

D'S ENTERPRISES | OWNER

- Business Management
- Project Management
- Estimating

DUBOSE CONSTRUCTION | OWNER

- Business Management
- Project Management
- Estimating

DEANGELO CONSTRUCTION | OPERATOR

- Equipment Operator
- Laborer

PROJECTS

- Brazoria County Airport Drainage Improvements 2019
- City of Lake Jackson Paving Drainage & Utility Improvements 2015
- Brazoria County Airport Hangar 2016
- BISD Slade field and High School Parking Improvements 2015
- United Rentals Clute Site work 2015
- Enterprise DMPA Improvements 2018
- New Philips 66 Sweeney Conference Center 2018
- Ascend Chocolate Bayou Civil Maintenance Contract 2018
- ME Global Hwy 332 Entrance 2018
- Freeport LNG Saber Power ramps 2018
- City of Freeport 2018 Street Repair 2018
- Freeport Elementary Site Work Package 2018
- Freeport LNG Water Line for Pre-Treatment Facility 2017
- Allied Concrete Plant 9 Site Clearing, Site Work, Detention Pond, & Area Paving 2018
- Freeport LNG Truck Loading Facility 2017
- BISD AP Beutel School Utilities, Demo and Site work 2015
- City of Lake Jackson Drainage Improvements 2012
- Freeport LNG Lot 120 Design, Clearing, Select Fill, Lime Stabilization, and Base 2014
- Ranch Isabella All Site Clearing and Underground Utilities
- **Underground Utilities for the Following Customers over 54 Years**
  - City of Angleton
  - City of Lake Jackson
  - City of Danbury
  - Nalco Champion
  - City of Alvin
  - City of West Columbia
  - Holiday Lakes
  - City of Oyster Creek
  - City of Clute
  - City of Richwood
  - Brazoria County
  - State of Texas
  - Brazosport ISD
  - Angleton ISD
  - Danbury ISD
  - Sweeney ISD
  - Ascend Performance Chemicals
  - Port of Freeport
  - United States Postal Service
  - Velasco Drainage District
  - Angleton Drainage District
  - City of Freeport

ADDITIONAL SKILLS

- Excavation Safety Competent Person

13.06 A Bid by a joint venture shall be executed by an authorized representative of each joint venturer in the manner indicated on the Bid form. The official address of the joint venture shall be shown.

13.07 All names shall be printed below the signatures.

13.08 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda, the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid form.

13.09 Postal and e-mail addresses and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid shall be shown.

13.10 The Bid shall contain evidence of Bidder's authority and qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located, or Bidder shall covenant in writing to obtain such qualification prior to award of the Contract. Bidder's state contractor license number for the state of the Project, if any, shall also be shown on the Bid Form.

13.11 All Bids shall be signed in the presence of and be notarized by a Notary Public or other Officer authorized to administer oaths.

ARTICLE 14–BASIS OF BID

14.01 Unit Price

A. Bidders shall submit a Bid on a unit price basis for each item of Work listed in the unit price section of the Bid Form.

B. The "Bid Price" (sometimes referred to as the extended price) for each unit price Bid item will be the product of the "Estimated Quantity" (which OWNER or its representative has set forth in the Bid Form) for the item and the corresponding "Bid Unit Price" offered by the Bidder. The total of all unit price Bid items will be the sum of these "Bid Prices;" such total will be used by OWNER for bid comparison purposes. The final quantities and Contract Price will be determined in accordance with Paragraph 13.03 of the General Conditions.

14.02 Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

ARTICLE 15–SUBMITTAL OF BID

15.01 Bids will be received for all divisions of the Specifications and all other provisions of the Bidding Documents.

15.02 Bidder is furnished one copy of the Bidding Documents with one separate unbound copy of the Bid Forms and the Bid Bond form. The Bidding Documents may be retained by Bidder. The unbound copy of the Bid Forms is to be completed and submitted with the Bid security along with any data required by the Bidding Documents to be attached to and made a condition of the Bid. Additional copies may be obtained from the Issuing Office.

15.03 A Bid shall be submitted no later than the date and time prescribed and at the place indicated in the Advertisement or Invitation to Bid and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, plainly marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the

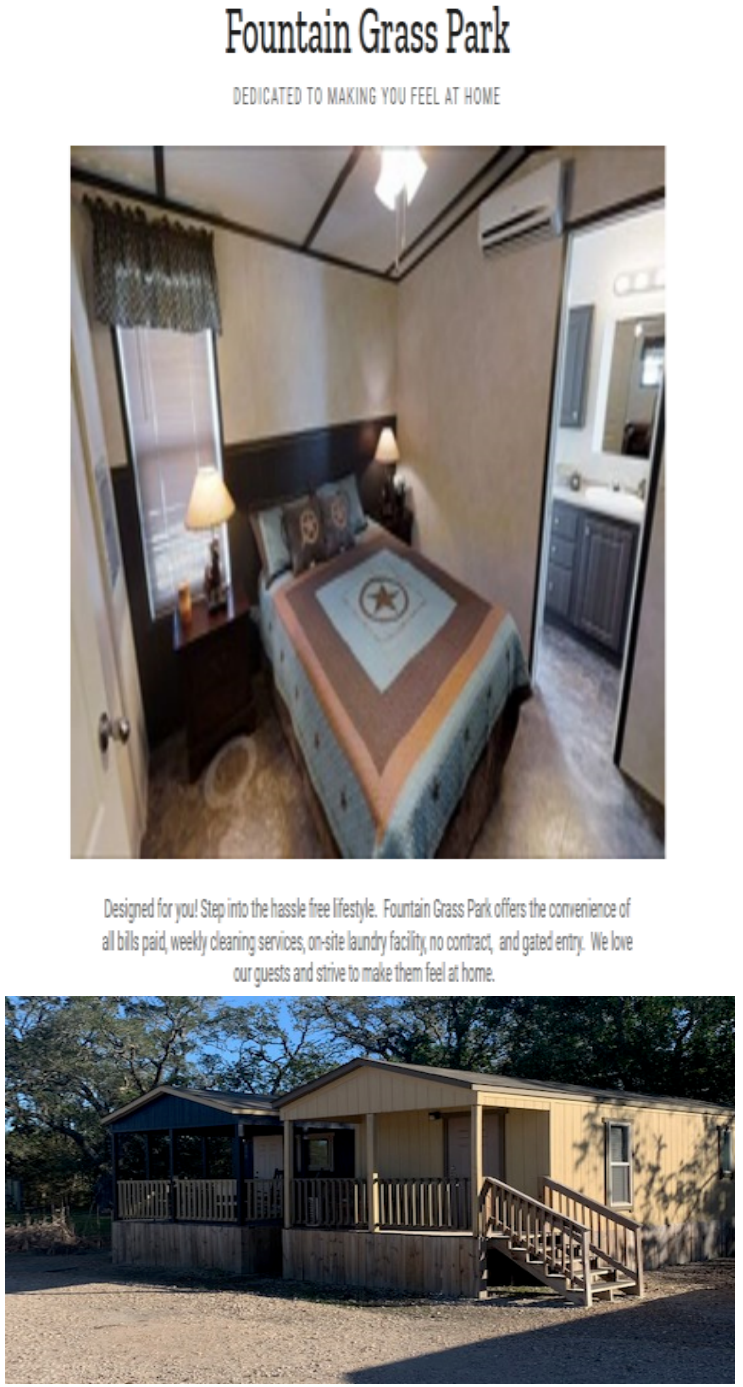
FOR INTERNAL USE ONLY

Fountain Grass Park

Fountain Grass Park is an RV style park that currently hosts 30 park model trailers with a capacity to host 40 park model trailers. Current estimates of trailer occupation are 50% single occupation and 50% family occupation. Estimated wastewater amounts to be sent to Richwood daily basis are roughly 6000 gallons a day when park's 30 trailers are fully occupied. Estimates for wastewater amounts to be sent daily if park's 40 trailers are fully occupied is roughly 7700 gallons.

Single occupation wastewater amounts figured at 100 gallons per person, per day

Family occupation wastewater amounts figured at 100 gallons X 2.86 people (average family size in Texas), per day.



Wastewater Flows

Montessori Academy

"At full capacity of the school, there will be Staff of 23 including office team, teachers, assistants, and housekeeping. Children of 200."

For a 24-hour period all occupants could produce upwards of 22,300 gallons of wastewater a day. It is estimated in an 8-hour school day that wastewater amounts would total 6,700 gallons

Estimated wastewater produced daily = 10,000 gallons

Marquis of Magnolia

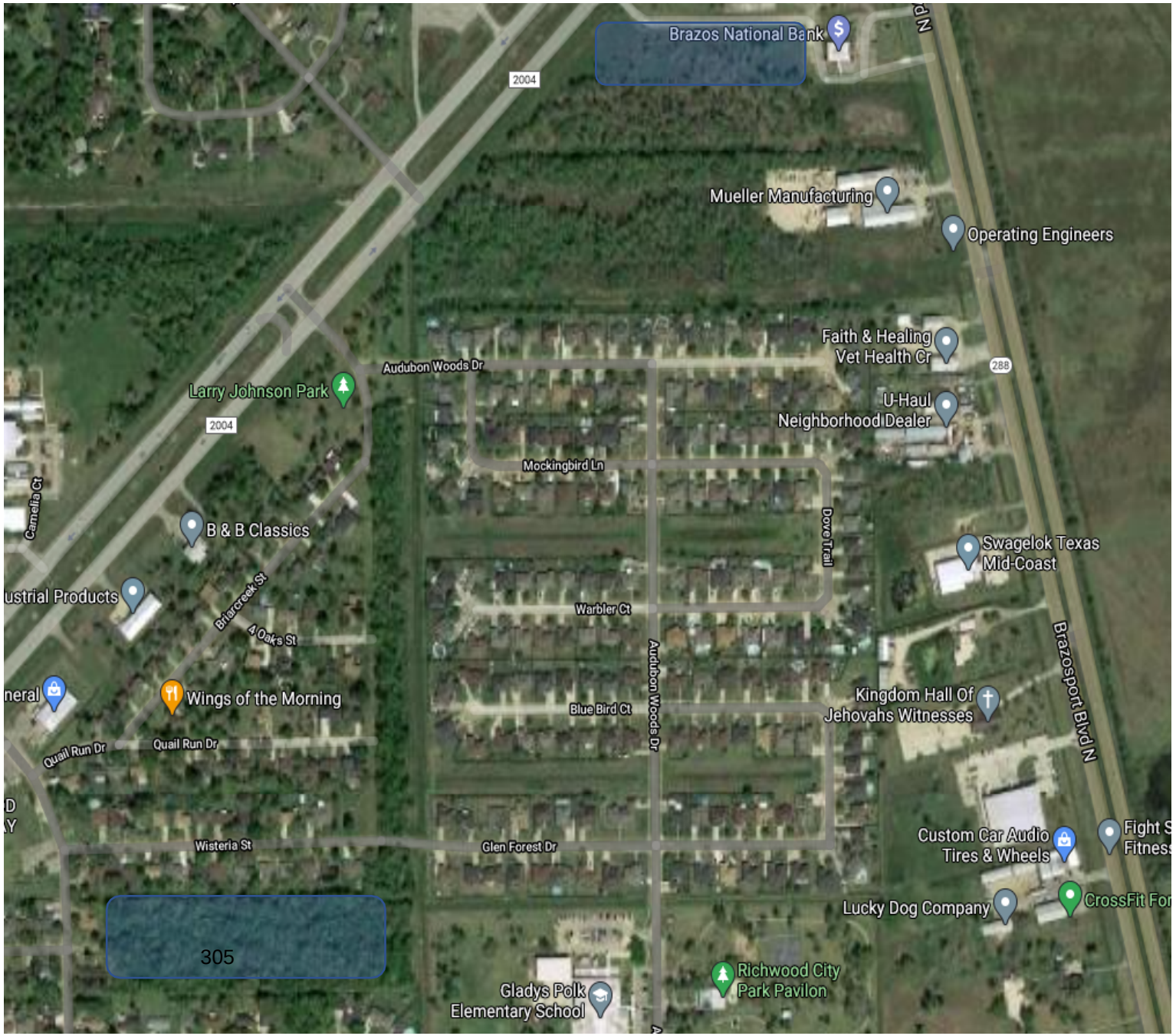
Based on 28 potential lots to develop and an average of 2.86 people per household, it is estimated that at full capacity Marquis of Magnolia has the potential to produce 8,000 gallons of wastewater per day.

Estimated wastewater produced daily = 8,000 gallons

Fountain Grass Park

At full park capacity of 40 park model trailers with an estimated trailer occupation of 50% single occupation and 50% family occupation, it is estimated that Fountain Grass will produce 7,700 gallons of wastewater per day.

Estimated wastewater produced daily = 7,700 gallons



Total Estimated Wastewater Flows = 25,700 gallons per day

Sep-20

EFFLUENT REPORT PAGE 4

Without flows

Date	Rain	Lift Station 6 Meter Read	Effluent to Clute	WWTP Daily Effluent	%	Notes
1	0.00	87,892,816	340,064	1,803,000	0.19	
2	0.00	88,232,880	315,992	1,746,000	0.18	
3	0.00	88,548,872	321,488	1,722,000	0.19	
4	0.00	88,870,360	321,488	1,858,000	0.17	
5	1.00	89,191,848	318,976	2,125,000	0.15	
6	0.00	89,510,824	318,976	1,760,000	0.18	
7	0.50	89,829,800	506,184	2,131,000	0.24	
8	1.25	90,335,984	758,316	4,319,000	0.18	
9	1.75	91,094,300	1,522,748	4,295,000	0.35	
10	0.00	92,617,048	476,828	2,358,000	0.20	
11	0.00	93,093,876	343,412	1,566,000	0.22	
12	0.00	93,437,288	429,392	2,597,000	0.17	
13	0.25	93,866,680	399,232	1,783,000	0.22	
14	0.00	94,265,912	329,176	1,504,000	0.22	
15	0.00	94,595,088	345,264	1,385,000	0.25	
16	0.00	94,940,352	330,456	1,473,000	0.22	
17	0.00	95,270,808	322,104	1,843,000	0.17	
18	0.00	95,592,912	263,272	1,477,000	0.18	
19	0.00	95,856,184	312,656	1,738,000	0.18	
20	0.00	96,168,840	432,576	2,223,000	0.19	
21	2.00	96,601,416	3,018,872	10,828,000	0.28	
22	2.00	99,620,288	1,811,016	7,072,000	0.26	
23	0.25	101,431,304	779,848	3,708,000	0.21	
24	0.00	102,211,152	516,928	2,652,000	0.19	
25	0.00	102,728,080	383,048	2,281,000	0.17	
26	0.00	103,111,128	371,328	2,107,000	0.18	
27	0.00	103,482,456	425,544	2,220,000	0.19	
28	0.00	103,908,000	340,904	1,987,000	0.17	
29	0.00	104,248,904	361,280	1,857,000	0.19	
30	0.00	104,610,184	321,160	1,800,000	0.18	
31						
First day of following month		104,931,344				
Total	9.00	17,038,528	17,038,528	*78,218,000.00*		
Average	0.30		567,951	*2,607,267*	20%	

Sep-20

EFFLUENT REPORT PAGE 4

With flows

Date	Rain	Lift Station 6 Meter Read	Effluent to Clute	WWTP Daily Effluent	%	Notes
1	0.00	87,892,816	365,764	1,803,000	0.20	
2	0.00	88,232,880	341,692	1,746,000	0.20	
3	0.00	88,548,872	347,188	1,722,000	0.20	
4	0.00	88,870,360	347,188	1,858,000	0.19	
5	1.00	89,191,848	334,676	2,125,000	0.16	
6	0.00	89,510,824	334,676	1,760,000	0.19	
7	0.50	89,829,800	531,884	2,131,000	0.25	
8	1.25	90,335,984	784,016	4,319,000	0.18	
9	1.75	91,094,300	1,548,448	4,295,000	0.36	
10	0.00	92,617,048	502,528	2,358,000	0.21	
11	0.00	93,093,876	369,112	1,566,000	0.24	
12	0.00	93,437,288	445,092	2,597,000	0.17	
13	0.25	93,866,680	414,932	1,783,000	0.23	
14	0.00	94,265,912	354,876	1,504,000	0.24	
15	0.00	94,595,088	370,964	1,385,000	0.27	
16	0.00	94,940,352	356,156	1,473,000	0.24	
17	0.00	95,270,808	347,804	1,843,000	0.19	
18	0.00	95,592,912	288,972	1,477,000	0.20	
19	0.00	95,856,184	328,356	1,738,000	0.19	
20	0.00	96,168,840	448,276	2,223,000	0.20	
21	2.00	96,601,416	3,044,572	10,828,000	0.28	
22	2.00	99,620,288	1,836,716	7,072,000	0.26	
23	0.25	101,431,304	805,548	3,708,000	0.22	
24	0.00	102,211,152	542,628	2,652,000	0.20	
25	0.00	102,728,080	408,748	2,281,000	0.18	
26	0.00	103,111,128	387,028	2,107,000	0.18	
27	0.00	103,482,456	441,244	2,220,000	0.20	
28	0.00	103,908,000	366,604	1,987,000	0.18	
29	0.00	104,248,904	386,980	1,857,000	0.21	
30	0.00	104,610,184	346,860	1,800,000	0.19	
31						
First day of following month		104,931,344				
Total	9.00	17,038,528	17,729,528	*78,218,000.00*		
Average	0.30		590,984	*2,607,267*	21%	

Revenue

ORDINANCE NO. 18-428

RATES FOR RESIDENTIAL AND COMMERCIAL SEWER USERS

GALLONS OF FLUID INTRODUCED INTO SANITARY SEWER PER MONTH	MONTHLY FEE Minimum monthly charge	
	Past Rate	Current Rate
2,000	$22.40	$24.65

VARIABLE RATE: Amounts in excess of 2,000 gallons charged at the rate $4.35 per each additional 1,000 gallons of usage

C. In the event of service being furnished through one meter to multiple dwelling units or multiple commercial units, whether such be Mobile Home Parks, Trailer Parts, Apartment Houses, Duplexes, or otherwise, then the water billing rate shall be based upon that schedule set forth above with the minimum fee being set at 2,000 gallons times the number of user units, whether such unit to be dwelling or a commercial user or otherwise and with that number of gallons, to-wit 2,000 gallons times such unit, the monthly fee will be charged each such 2,000 gallons and all usage over 2,000 gallons per unit shall be charged at the variable rate set above. The total usage of such meter servicing multiple dwelling units or multiple commercial user shall be scheduled so that each such users shall pay not less than that scale set forth above as if each user were independently metered.

*Each unit within the park will be charged a minimum monthly fee of **$24.65 per unit**. This fee is **inclusive of 2000 gallons** of wastewater per unit, per month. If wastewater amounts exceed 2000 gallons per unit in a month, **an additional charge of $4.35 per each additional thousand gallons** within that current billing period will be applied to the sewer bill. If in the event wastewater amounts exceed the 2000-gallon amount but do not exceed the next thousand gallons (3000 gallons), the charge will be prorated to the 100 gallons.*

Fountain Grass would be serviced by a single meter located at a lift station to calculate wastewater output. A minimum bill would calculate as such:

Fountain Grass Park currently has 30 park model trailers on site. At $24.65 per unit, per month (inclusive of 2000 gallons per unit per month), Fountain Grass Park's minimum monthly sewer bill should be $739.50

$739.50 pays for up to a collective 60,000 gallons of wastewater per month (30 trailers X 2000 gallons).

If in a given month the wastewater meter read indicates 61,000 gallons of wastewater output, the monthly charge would be $743.85 (minimum monthly bill + $4.35 per each additional 1000 gallons)

If in a given month the wastewater meter read indicates 61,762 gallons of wastewater output, the monthly charge would be $746.94 (minimum monthly bill + $4.35 + prorated 1000-gallon charge to accommodate to the nearest 100 gallons usage) $4.35 per 1000 gallons = $.44 per 100 gallons.

MEMORANDUM

To: Richwood City Council

From: Clif Custer

Date: December 9th, 2020

Subject: Accepting Wastewater from Fountain Grass Park

The owners of Fountain Grass Park have approached Richwood requesting to send wastewater from their location to Richwood's collection system as an alternative to an in-ground septic system that currently accounts for the parks wastewater capacity. At the November meeting Council requested further information regarding future wastewater flows and potential revenues to be expected as a result accepting wastewater from Fountain Grass Park.

After calculating potential wastewater flows from Fountain Grass, the Montessori Academy, and Marquis of Magnolia, Richwood's wastewater flows will increase by 1%. Revenue from accepting wastewater from Fountain Grass Park will be a minimum of $739.50 per month.

I am asking Council to discuss and consider accepting wastewater from Fountain Grass Park.

MEMORANDUM

To: Richwood City Council

From: Clif Custer

Date: December 10th, 2020

Subject: Solid Waste Contract Extension

I was contacted by Waste Connections' Area Manager, Jaime Castillo. Jaime expressed his desire for Waste Connections to remain Richwood's chosen contractor for Solid Waste Collections. Richwood's existing Solid Waste contract extends until August 31st of 2021 at which time the contract will automatically renew for an additional 2 years as stated within contract language.

> *14.1. The initial term of this Agreement shall be for the three (3)-year period commencing on and including the 1st day of September, 2018, and expiring on the 31st day of August, 2021.*
>
> *14.2. Following the aforementioned expiration date, this Agreement will automatically extend for two (2) additional one (1) year periods, unless either CONTRACTOR or the CITY notifies the other in writing at least ninety (90) days prior to the expiration of this Agreement of its intent not to renew this Agreement, subject, however, to the rights of the parties hereto under Article IX of this Agreement.*

I recommend that Richwood allow the automatic extension of Richwood's existing contract with Waste Connections.

City of Richwood
TEXAS

AGENDA MEMORANDUM- DECEMBER 14, 2020
ITEM # CONSENT

CONTACT: Patricia Ditto, Deputy Finance Director
Eric Foerster, City Manager

SUBJECT: Budget Amendment to cover water line repair

SUMMARY:
Public Works has requested council approve a budget amendment to increase the budget line item 30-21-5390 Water Line M&R by no more than $25,444. This repair is necessary to build hanging scaffold under Oyster Creek bridge at College Drive.

BACKGROUND INFORMATION:
A quote from Marquis for the repair and a quote from ACT Pipe & Supply are attached. Public works has included a 10% contingency for the project, bringing the total to the amount requested.

FISCAL IMPACT: Increase in Fund 30 expense, decreasing projected net income. Actual amount of budget amendment will be determined when payment is required.

RECOMMENDATION: Council to approve the above-described Budget Amendment for Fund 30.

RESOLUTION 20-R-35

A RESOLUTION AMENDING THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BUDGET TO INCREASE FUND 30 EXPENSE FOR WATER LINE REPAIR

WHEREAS, the City of Richwood City Council adopted a budget for the City of Richwood, Texas, for the fiscal year 2020-2021 in September 2020;

WHEREAS, Public Works Director Clif Custer has requested that a budget amendment be approved not to exceed $25,444; this amount is to pay for a necessary repair to the water line crossing Oyster Creek at College Drive;

WHEREAS, staff asks that Council approve a budget amendment increasing account 30-21-5390 Water Line M&R by an amount not to exceed $25,444 to cover the cost of scaffolding under the Oyster Creek bridge at College Drive. This amount includes a 10% contingency above the quoted amounts.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT ORDAINED BY THE COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF RICHWOOD, TEXAS HEREBY AMENDS THE FISCAL YEAR 2020-2021 BUDGET AS FILED WITH THE CITY SECRETARY AS FOLLOWS:

Water & Sewer Fund

Increase to Budget – Expenditures – not to exceed	$25,444

PASSED AND APPROVED on this 14th day of December 2020.

_____
Steve Boykin, Mayor

ATTEST:

_____
Kirsten Garcia, City Secretary

Tricia Ditto

From: Clif Custer
Sent: Monday, December 7, 2020 11:53 AM
To: Tricia Ditto
Subject: Emailing: Water Line Repair Quotes
Attachments: Water Line Repair Quotes.pdf

Tricia,

Here is the info for the water line repair that runs over Oyster Creek. I was going to see if we could do a budget amendment "not to exceed":

1. Scaffolding = $20,331.00
2. Pipe bell repair clamps = $2,800.00
3. 10% contingency = $2,313.00

Total Budget Amendment would not exceed $25,444.00

Clif Custer
Director of Public Works
City of Richwood
979-265-2082

30.21

Your message is ready to be sent with the following file or link attachments:

Water Line Repair Quotes

Note: To protect against computer viruses, e-mail programs may prevent sending or receiving certain types of file attachments. Check your e-mail security settings to determine how attachments are handled.

MARQUIS

Office 504 S. Hwy 288-B Suite C, PO Box 548 Clute, TX 77531

Proposal

Date: Monday, November 16, 2020
Proposal # 20-440

City Of Richwood
Attn:
1800 Brazosport Blvd.
N, Richwood, TX 77531

Mr.

I am pleased to submit for your consideration a Separated Fixed Price Proposal under the terms of which Marquis Construction will provide personnel, tools, and equipment and necessary materials to undertake and to complete the Scaffold Project.

Project Scope: Build hanging scaffold under oyster creek bridge, College Drive.

Price:	Labor	$ 17,703.00
	Materials	$ 1,888.00
	Equipment	$ 740.00
	Total:	**$ 20,331.00**

Validity:
Quotation for this project is valid for thirty (30) days from the date of this proposal.

Qualifications:

1. Labor, Material and equipment is included for this bid.
2. Our proposal is firm for thirty (30) days.

3. Our price is based on one mobilization, any additional mobilizations for equipment and personnel shall be extra to the contract.
4. Our proposal only includes the following requirements for the employees to work in this facility.
   A.-Background Check
   b.-Drug screen
   c. - Site Specific
   d. - Basic Plus
   All additional safety training required beyond these items will be additional.
5. Marquis Construction has not included delays time for work permit or safety inspections.
6. Any natural disaster preparation or restoration (Hurricane, Flood, and Fire) is not included in bid.

Clarifications:

1. Work schedule based on 4-10's.

Payment Term:

- Marquis will invoice 10% upon mobilization and progress bill every 15 days. Net 30.
- Marquis will bill 100% at completion of project.

Safety:

Prior to mobilization, client will provide to Marquis Construction Services all required MSDS information required by OSHA "HAZCOM" regulations. Pre-work safety and security indoctrinations unique to the client's facility will be administered by the client prior to commencement of work on the project.

Thank you for the opportunity of allowing us to bid on this project. We appreciate your business and value you as our costumer, if you have any questions regarding any aspect of this proposal, please do not hesitate to call.

GG Olvera

Construction Manager
Office # 979 265 4480
Cell # 979 824 4492

ACT
PIPE & SUPPLY

ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC.
8921 FREY RD
HOUSTON, TX 77034
713-947-7132
Fax 713-947-7451

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER
12/02/2020	S100592723

ACT PIPE AND SUPPLY, INC.
8921 FREY RD
HOUSTON, TX 77034
713-947-7132
Fax 713-947-7451

QUOTE TO:

CITY OF RICHWOOD
215 HALBERT
RICHWOOD, TX 77531

SHIP TO:

CITY OF RICHWOOD SHOP
215 HALBERT
RICHWOOD, TX 77531

CUSTOMER NUMBER	CUSTOMER PO NUMBER	JOB NAME / RELEASE NUMBER	SALESPERSON
30884			REBECCA MARTIN

WRITER	SHIP VIA	TERMS	SHIP DATE	ORDERED BY
REBECCA MARTIN		NET 30 DAYS	11/02/2020	Clif

ORDER QTY	DESCRIPTION	UNIT PRICE	EXT PRICE
1ea	274-00000905-000 9.05-9.30 S.B. BELL JOINT LEAK CLAMP EPOXY COATED #274-00000905-002 WITH 304 SS NUTS AND BOLTS	350.000/ea	350.00

8 clamps required = $2,800.00

6" ductile iron pipe

Subtotal	350.00
S&H Charges	0.00
Estimated Tax	0.00
Total	350.00

Printed By: REBECCA1 on 11/2/2020 10:18:00 AM

ACT
PIPE & SUPPLY

Quotation

EXPIRATION DATE	QUOTE NUMBER	PAGE NO.
12/02/2020	S100592723	2 of 2

TERMS AND CONDITIONS

This quotation is based on ACT's interpretation of the engineer's plans and specification and is not guaranteed for accuracy or completeness.

Prices do not include sales tax unless noted otherwise.

All pipe prices are subject to manufacturer's shipping schedules, availability and order terms as noted below.

NOTICE: Prices are for estimating purposes only. Prices are not firm, and the price will be the current price in effect at the time of shipment. Proposal prices are based upon order for the total quantity, for immediate shipment.

This proposal is contingent upon the Buyer's acceptance of ACT's Terms and Conditions of Sale. The complete Terms and Conditions of Sale which are applicable to this proposal can be seen on ACT's website at www.actpipe.com under 'Customer Resources' and 'Terms and Conditions' and ACT's Terms and Conditions of Sale are a part hereof and are incorporated herein by reference. ACT objects to all other terms and conditions. ACT is not responsible for delays or shortage of product due to causes beyond ACT's reasonable control.

THE BUYER'S SOLE AND EXCLUSIVE WARRANTY, IF ANY, IS THAT PROVIDED BY THE MANUFACTURER OF THE GOODS AND MATERIALS, AND SUCH WARRANTY, IF ANY, EXTENDS ONLY TO THE ORIGINAL BUYER. ACT MAKES NO EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES. ACT HEREBY DISCLAIMS ALL EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, WHETHER IMPLIED BY OPERATION OF LAW OR OTHERWISE, INCLUDING, WITHOUT LIMITATION, ALL IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES.ACT SHALL NOT BE LIABLE FOR ANY COSTS OF INSTALLATION OR REPAIR OF THE GOODS AND MATERIALS SOLD BY ACT.
IN NO EVENT, WILL ACT BE LIABLE FOR PERSONAL INJURIES, DEATH OR PROPERTY LOSS OR DAMAGE OR ANY OTHER LOSS, DAMAGE, COST OF REPAIRS OR INCIDENTAL, PUNITIVE, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, CONSEQUENTIAL, OR LIQUIDATED DAMAGES OF ANY KIND, REGARDLESS OF WHETHER BASED UPON BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE (INCLUDING ACTIVE, PASSIVE, SOLE, JOINT, CONCURRENT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE), STATUTE OR ANY OTHER CAUSE.

BUYER HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGES AND AGREES THAT UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES, AND IN NO EVENT, SHALL ACT'S LIABILITY, IF ANY, EXCEED THE NET SALES PRICE OF THE DEFECTIVE GOODS AND/OR MATERIALS ABOVE WHICH AMOUNT BUYER AGREES TO RELEASE, PROTECT, DEFEND, INDEMNIFY AND HOLD HARMLESS ACT.

Buyer should carefully review all takeoffs and estimates for correct quantities, calculations, and material descriptions. ACT will not be responsible for any errors and/or omissions contained within the Proposal.

With respect to PVC piping orders, Buyer acknowledges and understands that due to economic matters beyond the reasonable control of ACT, including, but not limited to, unanticipated escalation of PVC material and resin pricing, high worldwide demand and limitations on supplies of PVC piping, resin and the materials incorporated therein, the pricing and availability for all PVC, resin and products derived therefrom, shall be subject to change and/or cancellation without advance notice and regardless of whether orders have been placed and deposits paid by Buyer. In such cases, Buyer shall have the option to either (i) to agree to pay the increased pricing for all orders for which PVC piping or its derived products are involved and accept the revised schedule for delivery associated with such orders; or (ii) to cancel the order in which case and subject always to the prior consent of the PVC piping manufacturer, Buyer's deposit, if any, shall be returned to Buyer by ACT and this order shall terminate and ACT shall have no further liability to Buyer for the order. UNDER NO CIRCUMSTANCES SHALL ACT HAVE ANY LIABILITY TO BUYER FOR ANY CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS, OR EXPENSE ARISING OUT OF THE SUPPLY OF PVC PIPING AND BUYER IRREVOCABLY RELEASES ACT THEREFROM AND REGARDLESS OF WHETHER SUCH CLAIMS, DAMAGES, COSTS OR EXPENSES WERE CAUSED OR CONTRIBUTED TO BY ACT'S BREACH OF WARRANTY, BREACH OF CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, NEGLIGENCE (INCLUDING ACTIVE, PASSIVE, SOLE, JOINT, CONCURRENT OR GROSS NEGLIGENCE), STATUTE OR ANY OTHER CAUSE.

This Quotation is made by Seller at the request of Buyer. Buyer acknowledges that Seller is not familiar with the business practices of Buyer, specificaly including Buyer's involvement with DBE participation as that term is defined and regulated by 49 CFR 26.55. Accordingly, Seller shall presume compliance by Buyer and any assignees of Buyer with all DBE requirements required by Federal or State law. Any DBE participation shall require the DBE perform a commercially useful function.

Water Line Repair

Water Line on College Drive Crossing Oyster Creek

During the recovery efforts of an auto accident in this are it was noticed by Richwood Fire Department that Richwood's ductile iron water line that is attached to the College Drive bridge over Oyster Creek had several leaks. The two areas noted in the slide are leak locations that are leaking potable water at an estimated rate of 20-40 gallons per hour.

Public Works is not able to access the ware line through the existing railing on the bridge. Using safety harnesses to tie off to existing railing while standing on top of the water line does not provide enough stability and leverage to install a leak repair fitting on the water line.

Public Works wishes to have hung scaffolding installed on the bridge to create a safe effective working area. Public Works will install a bell clamp on all ductile iron bell joints that cannot be safely accessed from land or a ladder.

Smith-Blair
a xylem brand

SPECIFICATION
BELL JOINT LEAK CLAMP
MODEL 274